

Public-law institution jointly founded by the federal states and the Federation

**European Technical Assessment Body  
for construction products**



## European Technical Assessment

**ETA-11/0418  
of 4 December 2025**

English translation prepared by DIBt - Original version in German language

### General Part

Technical Assessment Body issuing the European Technical Assessment:

Trade name of the construction product

Product family  
to which the construction product belongs

Manufacturer

Manufacturing plant

This European Technical Assessment  
contains

This European Technical Assessment is  
issued in accordance with Regulation (EU)  
No 305/2011, on the basis of

This version replaces

Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik

Upat Injection system UPM 55

Bonded fasteners and bonded expansion fasteners for  
use in concrete

Upat Vertriebs GmbH  
Bebelstraße 11  
79108 Freiburg im Breisgau  
DEUTSCHLAND

Upat

79 pages including 3 annexes which form an integral part  
of this assessment

EAD 330499-02-0601, Edition 12/2023

ETA-11/0418 issued on 30 September 2016

The European Technical Assessment is issued by the Technical Assessment Body in its official language. Translations of this European Technical Assessment in other languages shall fully correspond to the original issued document and shall be identified as such.

Communication of this European Technical Assessment, including transmission by electronic means, shall be in full. However, partial reproduction may only be made with the written consent of the issuing Technical Assessment Body. Any partial reproduction shall be identified as such.

This European Technical Assessment may be withdrawn by the issuing Technical Assessment Body, in particular pursuant to information by the Commission in accordance with Article 25(3) of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011.



## Specific Part

### 1 Technical description of the product

The "Upat Injection system UPM 55" is a bonded fastener consisting of a cartridge with injection mortar UPM 55 and a steel element according to Annex A5.

The steel element is placed into a drilled hole filled with injection mortar and is anchored via the bond between metal part, injection mortar and concrete.

The product description is given in Annex A.

### 2 Specification of the intended use in accordance with the applicable European Assessment Document

The performances given in Section 3 are only valid if the anchor is used in compliance with the specifications and conditions given in Annex B.

The verifications and assessment methods on which this European Technical Assessment is based lead to the assumption of a working life of the anchor of at least 50 or 100 years. The indications given on the working life cannot be interpreted as a guarantee given by the producer, but are to be regarded only as a means for choosing the right products in relation to the expected economically reasonable working life of the works.

### 3 Performance of the product and references to the methods used for its assessment

#### 3.1 Mechanical resistance and stability (BWR 1)

| Essential characteristic                                                                 | Performance                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Characteristic resistance to tension load (static and quasi-static loading)              | See Annex B3 to B12, C1 to C16, C19, C21, C23, C24, C25 to C34 |
| Characteristic resistance to shear load (static and quasi-static loading)                | See Annex C1 to C4, C20, C22, C23, C24                         |
| Displacements under short-term and long-term loading                                     | See Annex C17, C18, C35, C36                                   |
| Characteristic resistance and displacements for seismic performance categories C1 and C2 | See Annex C37 to C47                                           |

#### 3.2 Safety in case of fire (BWR 2)

| Essential characteristic | Performance          |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Reaction to fire         | Class A1             |
| Resistance to fire       | See Annex C48 to C51 |

#### 3.3 Hygiene, health and the environment (BWR 3)

| Essential characteristic                                 | Performance             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Content, emission and/or release of dangerous substances | No performance assessed |

**4 Assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) system applied, with reference to its legal base**

In accordance with the European Assessment Document EAD 330499-02-0601 the applicable European legal act is: [96/582/EC].

The system to be applied is: 1

**5 Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system, as provided for in the applicable European Assessment Document**

Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system are laid down in the control plan deposited at Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik.

Issued in Berlin on 4 December 2025 by Deutsches Institut für Bautechnik

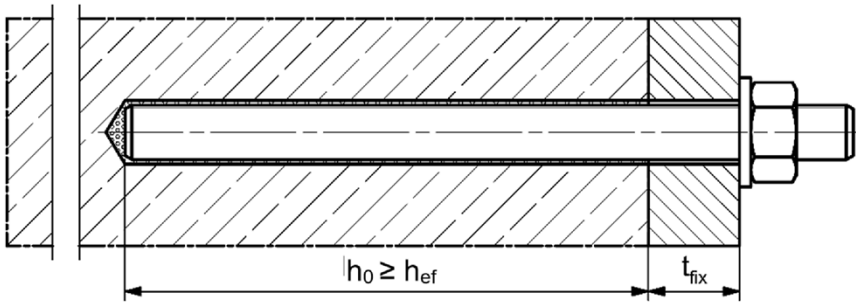
Dipl.-Ing. Beatrix Wittstock  
Head of Section

*beglaubigt:*  
Baderschneider

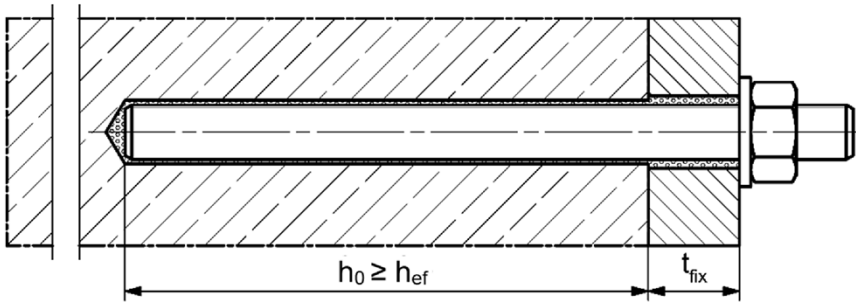
Installation conditions part 1

Upat Anchor rod UPM A / ASTA (Anchor rod) and  
commercial standard threaded rod (Threaded rod)

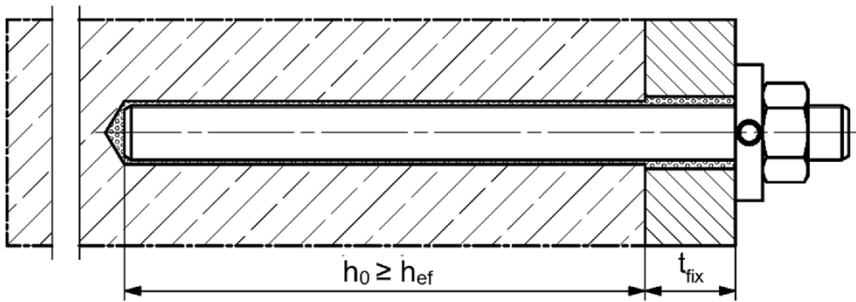
Pre-positioned installation



Push through installation (annular gap filled with mortar)



Pre-positioned or push through installation with subsequently injected filling disc  
(annular gap filled with mortar)



$h_0$  = drill hole depth  
 $t_{fix}$  = thickness of fixture

$h_{ef}$  = effective embedment depth

Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

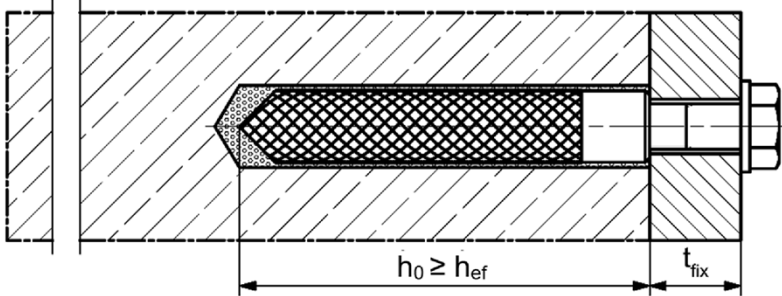
Product description  
Installation conditions part 1

Annex A1

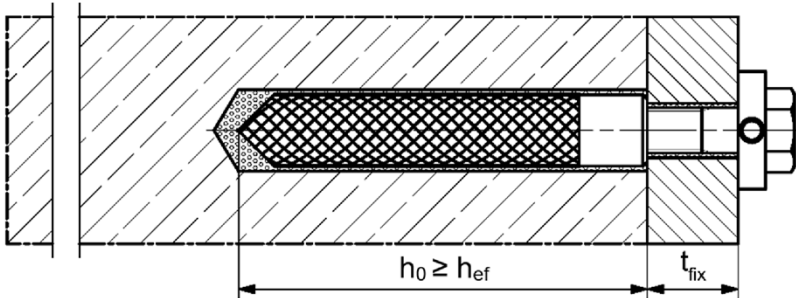
Installation conditions part 2

Upat internal threaded anchor IST (Upat IST)

Pre-positioned installation



Pre-positioned installation with subsequently injected filling disc (annular gap filled with mortar)



Figures not to scale

$h_0$  = drill hole depth

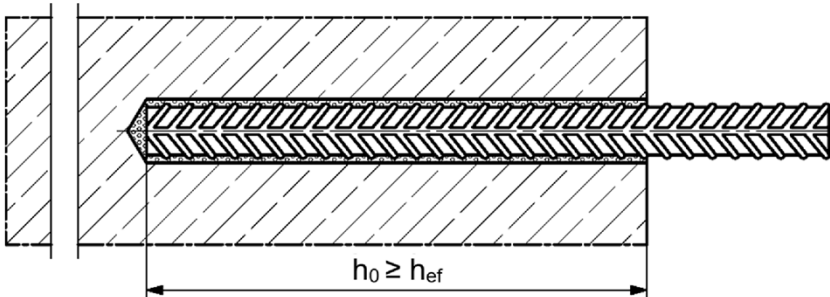
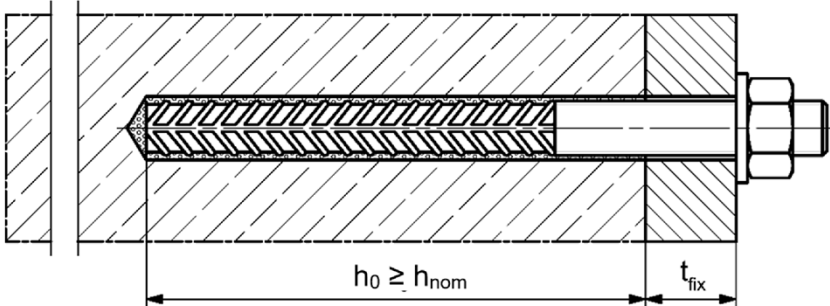
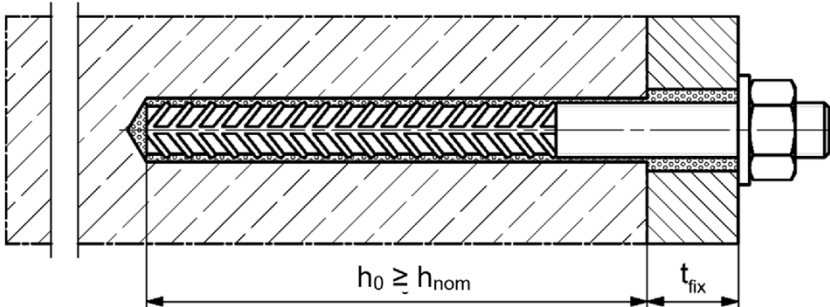
$h_{ef}$  = effective embedment depth

$t_{fix}$  = thickness of fixture

Upat Injection system UPM 55

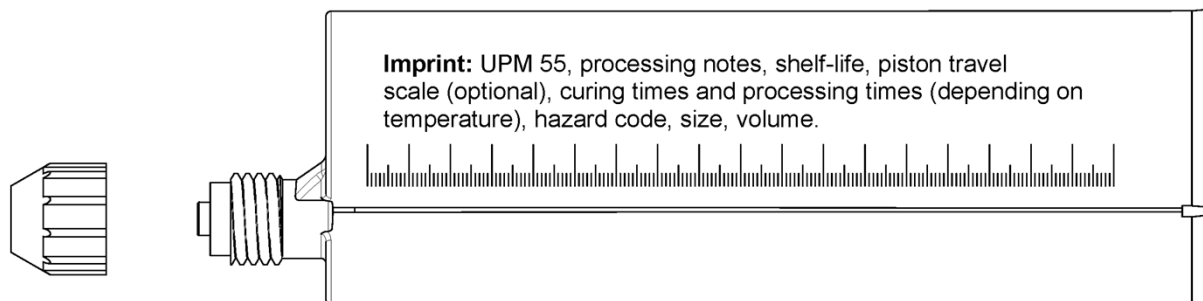
Product description  
Installation conditions part 2

Annex A2

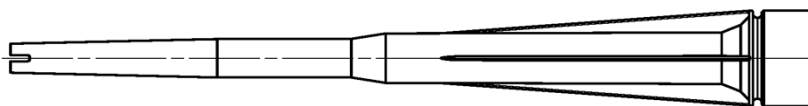
|                                                                                      |                                      |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation conditions part 3                                                       |                                      |                                                              |
| Reinforcing bar                                                                      |                                      |                                                              |
|    |                                      |                                                              |
| Upat rebar anchor FRA (Upat FRA)                                                     |                                      |                                                              |
| Pre-positioned installation                                                          |                                      |                                                              |
|   |                                      |                                                              |
| Push through installation (annular gap filled with mortar)                           |                                      |                                                              |
|  |                                      |                                                              |
| Figures not to scale                                                                 |                                      |                                                              |
| $h_0$ = drill hole depth                                                             | $h_{ef}$ = effective embedment depth | $h_{nom}$ = overall fastener embedment depth in the concrete |
| $t_{fix}$ = thickness of fixture                                                     |                                      |                                                              |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                         |                                      | Annex A3                                                     |
| Product description<br>Installation conditions part 3                                |                                      |                                                              |

## Overview system components part 1

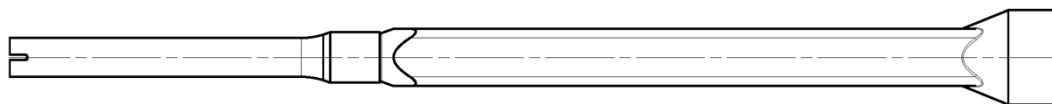
### Injection cartridge (shuttle cartridge) with sealing cap; Size: 390 ml, 585 ml, 1500 ml



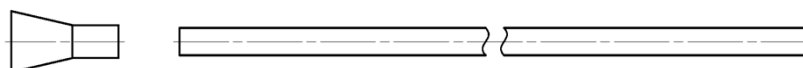
### Static mixer Upat MR Plus for injection cartridges 390 ml



### Static mixer Upat UMR for injection cartridges > 390 ml



### Injection adapter and extension tube Ø 9 for static mixer Upat MR Plus; Injection adapter and extension tube Ø 9 or Ø 15 for static mixer Upat UMR



### Cleaning brush UP BS / UP BSB



### Compressed-air cleaning tool ABP



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

#### Product description

Overview system components part 1;  
cartridges / static mixer / accessories

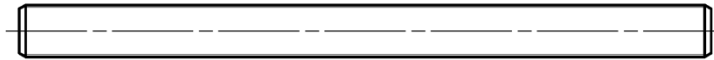
**Annex A4**

## Overview system components part 2

### Anchor rod / Threaded rod

Metric size: M8, M10, M12, M14, M16, M20, M22, M24, M27, M30

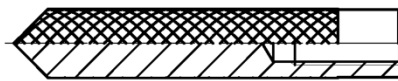
Fractional size: 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8"



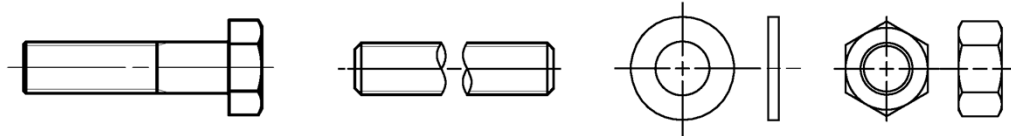
### Upat IST

Metric size: M8, M10, M12, M16, M20

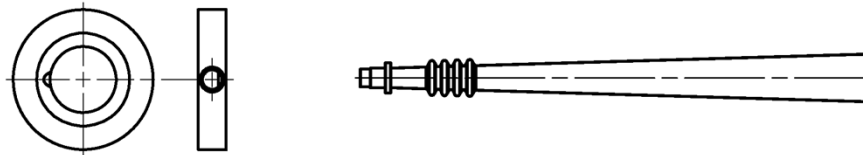
Fractional size: 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4"



### Screw / Anchor rod / Threaded rod / washer / hexagon nut



### filling disc with injection adapter



### Reinforcing bar

Nominal diameter,

Metric size:  $\phi 8$ ,  $\phi 10$ ,  $\phi 12$ ,  $\phi 14$ ,  $\phi 16$ ,  $\phi 18$ ,  $\phi 20$ ,  $\phi 22$ ,  $\phi 24$ ,  $\phi 25$ ,  $\phi 26$ ,  $\phi 28$ ,  $\phi 30$ ,  $\phi 32$ ,  $\phi 34$ ,  $\phi 36$ ,  $\phi 40$

Fractional size: #3 (3/8"), #4 (1/2"), #5 (5/8"), #6 (3/4"), #7 (7/8"), #8 (1"), #9 (1,128"), #10 (1,270")



### Upat FRA

Metric size: M12, M16, M20, M24



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

### Product description

Overview system components part 2;  
steel components

**Annex A5**



**Table A6.1: Materials, metric sizes**

| Part                                                                                                                                     | Designation                                                         | Material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                                        | Injection cartridge                                                 | Mortar, hardener, filler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                          | Steel grade                                                         | Steel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stainless steel R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | High corrosion resistant steel HCR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     | zinc plated (zp, hdg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | acc. to EN 10088-1: 2023<br>Corrosion resistance class<br>CRC III acc. to<br>EN 1993-1-4: 2006+A1:2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | acc. to EN 10088-1: 2023<br>Corrosion resistance class<br>CRC V acc. to<br>EN 1993-1-4: 2006+ A1:2015                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                                                                                                                                        | Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                           | Property class 4.8, 5.8 or 8.8;<br>EN ISO 898-1:2013<br>zp ≥ 5 µm, EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised ≥ 40 µm<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009<br>f <sub>uk</sub> ≤ 1000 N/mm <sup>2</sup><br>A <sub>5</sub> > 12 % fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup>                       | Property class 50, 70 or 80;<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020<br>1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>1.4062; 1.4662; 1.4462;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023<br>f <sub>uk</sub> ≤ 1000 N/mm <sup>2</sup><br>A <sub>5</sub> > 12 % fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                | Property class 50, 70 or 80;<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020 or<br>property class HCR 70 with<br>f <sub>yk</sub> = 560 N/mm <sup>2</sup> ;<br>1.4565;1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023<br>f <sub>uk</sub> ≤ 1000 N/mm <sup>2</sup><br>A <sub>5</sub> > 12 % fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> |
| 3                                                                                                                                        | Washer<br>ISO 7089:2000                                             | zinc plated ≥ 5 µm,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised ≥ 40 µm<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009                                                                                                                                                                          | 1.4401; 1.4404;<br>1.4578; 1.4571;<br>1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.4565; 1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4                                                                                                                                        | Hexagon nut                                                         | Property class 5 or 8 acc.<br>EN ISO 898-2:2022<br>zinc plated ≥ 5 µm,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised ≥ 40 µm<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009                                                                                                                       | Property class 50, 70 or 80<br>acc. EN ISO 3506-2:2020<br>1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Property class<br>50, 70 or 80 acc.<br>EN ISO 3506-2:2020<br>1.4565; 1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5                                                                                                                                        | Upat IST                                                            | Property class 5.8<br>EN ISO 898-1:2013<br>zinc plated ≥ 5 µm,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022                                                                                                                                                                                             | Property class 70<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020;<br>1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Property class 70<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020<br>1.4565; 1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                                                                                                                                        | Commercial standard screw or Anchor rod / Threaded rod for Upat IST | Property class 5.8 or 8.8;<br>EN ISO 898-1:2013<br>zinc plated ≥ 5 µm,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022<br>A <sub>5</sub> > 8 % fracture elongation                                                                                                                                         | Property class 70<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020<br>1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023<br>A <sub>5</sub> > 8 % fracture elongation                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Property class 70<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020<br>1.4565; 1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023<br>A <sub>5</sub> > 8 % fracture elongation                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                        | filling disc similar to DIN 6319-G                                  | zinc plated ≥ 5 µm,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised ≥ 40 µm<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009                                                                                                                                                                          | 1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1.4565;1.4529;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8                                                                                                                                        | Rebar                                                               | EN 1992-1-1:2004 and AC:2010, Annex C<br>Bars and de-coiled rods, class B or C with f <sub>yk</sub> and k according to NDP or NCI according to EN 1992-1-1/NA; f <sub>uk</sub> = f <sub>tk</sub> = k · f <sub>yk</sub> (A <sub>5</sub> > 12 %) <sup>1)</sup>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9                                                                                                                                        | Upat FRA                                                            | Rebar part:<br>Bars and de-coiled rods class B or C with f <sub>yk</sub> and k according to NDP or NCI of EN 1992-1-1:2004+AC:2010<br>f <sub>uk</sub> = f <sub>tk</sub> = k · f <sub>yk</sub> (A <sub>5</sub> > 8 %)<br>Threaded part: Property class 80<br>EN ISO 3506-1:2020 | 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4571, 1.4578, 1.4439, 1.4362, 1.4062 acc. to EN 10088-1:2023<br>Corrosion resistance class CRC III acc. to EN 1993-1-4:2006+A1:2015<br>1.4565; 1.4529 acc. to EN 10088-1: 2023<br>Corrosion resistance class CRC V acc. to EN 1993-1-4: 2006+A1:2015<br>f <sub>uk</sub> ≤ 1000 N/mm <sup>2</sup> ; fracture elongation A <sub>5</sub> > 8 % |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <sup>1)</sup> Fracture elongation A <sub>5</sub> > 8 %, for applications without requirements for seismic performance category C1 or C2. |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                             |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Annex A6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Product description part 1<br>Materials, metric sizes                                                                                    |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |










**Table A7.1: Materials, fractional sizes**

| Part                                                                                                                              | Designation                                            | Material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                                                 | Injection cartridge                                    | Mortar, hardener, filler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   | Steel grade                                            | Steel<br>zinc plated (zp, hdg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Stainless steel R<br>Corrosion resistance class CRC III acc. to<br>EN 1993-1-4: 2006+A1:2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2                                                                                                                                 | Fractional Threaded rod                                | ASTM F568M-07, Class 5.8<br>$f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022<br>ASTM F1554-20, Grade 36<br>$f_{uk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022<br>ASTM F1554-20, Grade 55<br>$f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ; EN ISO 4042:2022<br>ASTM F1554-20, Grade 105<br>$f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade B7<br>$f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022 | ASTM F593M-13ae1, Alloy Group 2<br>$f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{uk} \leq 5/8 \text{ in. (CW1)}$<br>$f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{uk} \geq 3/4 \text{ in. (CW2)}$<br>$A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade B8M, Class 1<br>$f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> ;<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade B8M, Class 2B<br>$f_{uk} = 655 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup> |
| 3                                                                                                                                 | Washer                                                 | ASTM F436/F436M-19<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised $\geq 40 \mu\text{m}$<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ASTM A240/A240M-23a Type 316                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4                                                                                                                                 | Hexagon nut                                            | ASTM A563/A563M-23, Grade DH or<br>ASTM A194/A194M-23, Grade 2H<br>for Threaded rod material<br>ASTM F568M-07, Class 5.8 or<br>ASTM F1554-20, Grade 36, 55, 105<br><br>ASTM A194/A194M-23, Grade 2H / 4 / 7 for<br>Threaded rod material<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, B7<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , EN ISO 4042:2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ASTM F593M-13ae1, Alloy Group 2<br>for Threaded rod material:<br>ASTM F593M-13ae1, Alloy Group 2 /<br><br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade 8M<br>for Threaded rod material:<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade B8M, Class 1<br>or<br>ASTM A193/A193M-23, Grade B8M, Class 2B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5                                                                                                                                 | Upat IST                                               | Property class 5.8<br>EN ISO 898-1:2013<br>zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , ISO 4042:2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Property class 70; EN ISO 3506-1:2020;<br>1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578; 1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1: 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6                                                                                                                                 | Commercial standard screw or Threaded rod for Upat IST | See Table A7.1, line 2,<br>steel zinc plated,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | See Table A7.1, line 2,<br>stainless steel R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7                                                                                                                                 | filling disc similar to DIN 6319-G                     | zinc plated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>EN ISO 4042:2022<br>or hot dip galvanised $\geq 40 \mu\text{m}$<br>EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1.4401; 1.4404; 1.4578;<br>1.4571; 1.4439; 1.4362;<br>EN 10088-1:2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8                                                                                                                                 | Reinforcing bar                                        | ASTM A615/A615M-22 (ASTM A767/A767M-19)<br>Grade 40, $f_{uk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 276 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup><br>Grade 60, $f_{uk} = 621 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup><br>Grade 75, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup><br>Grade 60, $f_{uk} = 552 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup><br>Grade 80, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 552 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $A_5 > 12 \%$ fracture elongation <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <sup>1)</sup> Fracture elongation $A_5 > 8 \%$ , for applications without requirements for seismic performance category C1 or C2. |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                      |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Annex A7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Product description<br>Materials, fractional sizes                                                                                |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Specifications of intended use part 1

**Table B1.1:** Overview use and performance categories

| Anchorages subject to                                                                                                     |                        | UPM 55 with ...                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                           |                        | Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   | Upat IST                                                                           |                                        | Reinforcing bar                                                                     |                                   | Upat FRA                                                                            |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           |                        |                                                                                                                     |                                   |  |                                        |  |                                   |  |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Hammer drilling with standard drill bit  |                        | all sizes                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Hammer drilling with hollow drill bit    |                        | Nominal drill bit diameter (d <sub>0</sub> )<br>12 mm to 35 mm; 7/16" to 1 3/8"<br>(fischer "FHD", Heller "Duster Expert"; Bosch „Speed Clean“; Hilti "TE-CD, TE-YD", DreBo „D-Plus“, DreBo „D-Max“) |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Diamond drilling                         |                        | all sizes                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Static and quasi static load, in uncracked / cracked concrete                                                             | Metric sizes           | M8 to M30                                                                                                                                                                                            | Annexes: C1, C4 – C6, C17         | M8 to M20                                                                          | Annexes: C2, C4, C7, C8, C17           | φ8 to φ40                                                                           | Annexes: C3, C4, C9 – C13 C18     | M12 to M24                                                                          | Annexes: C3, C4, C14 – C16, C18 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | Fractional sizes       | 3/8" to 1 1/8"                                                                                                                                                                                       | Annexes: C19, C20, C24 – C28, C35 | 3/8" to 3/4"                                                                       | Annexes: C21, C22, C24, C29 – C31, C35 | #3 to #10                                                                           | Annexes: C23, C24, C32 – C34, C36 | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Seismic performance category (only hammer drilling with standard / hollow drill bits)                                     | C1                     | M10 to M30                                                                                                                                                                                           | Annexes: C37, C39, C40            | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                    |                                        | φ10 to φ32                                                                          | Annexes: C38, C39, C41            | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           |                        | 3/8" to 1 1/8"                                                                                                                                                                                       | Annexes: C43, C45, C46            |                                                                                    |                                        | #3 to #10                                                                           | Annexes: C44, C45, C47            |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | C2                     | M12 M16 M20 M24                                                                                                                                                                                      | Annexes: C38, C39, C42            |                                                                                    |                                        | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Use category                                                                                                              | I1 dry or wet concrete | all sizes                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | I2 water filled hole   | all sizes<br>(not permitted for diamond drilling in combination with cracked concrete and working life 100 years)                                                                                    |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Installation direction                                                                                                    |                        | D3 (downward and horizontal and upwards (e.g. overhead) installation)                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Installation temperature                                                                                                  |                        | T <sub>i,min</sub> = -5 °C to T <sub>i,max</sub> = +40 °C<br>for the standard variation of temperature after installation                                                                            |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Resistance to fire                                                                                                        |                        | Annexes: C48 – C51                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                    |                                        | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 | - <sup>1)</sup> |  |  |  |
| In-service temperature                                                                                                    | Temperature range I    | -40 °C to +40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   | (max. short term temperature +40 °C; max. long term temperature +24 °C)            |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | Temperature range II   | -40 °C to +60 °C                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   | (max. short term temperature +60 °C; max. long term temperature +35 °C)            |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | Temperature range III  | -40 °C to +72 °C                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   | (max. short term temperature +72 °C; max. long term temperature +50 °C)            |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| - <sup>1)</sup> no performance assessed.                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                              |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     | Annex B1                          |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |
| Intended use<br>Specifications part 1                                                                                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                    |                                        |                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                     |                                 |                 |  |  |  |

## Specifications of intended use part 2

### Base materials:

- Compacted reinforced or unreinforced normal weight concrete without fibres of strength classes C20/25 to C50/60 according to EN 206:2013+A2:2021.

### Use conditions (Environmental conditions):

- Fastener intended for use in structures subject to dry, internal conditions (all materials).
- For all other conditions according to EN 1993-1-4:2006+A1:2015 corresponding to corrosion resistance classes to Annex A6 table A6.1 (metric sizes) or Annex A7 Table A7.1 (fractional sizes).

### Design:

- Fastenings are designed under the responsibility of an engineer experienced in fastenings and concrete work.
- Verifiable calculation notes and drawings are to be prepared taking account of the loads to be anchored. The position of the fastener is indicated on the design drawings (e. g. position of the fastener relative to reinforcement or to supports, etc.).
- Fastenings are designed in accordance with:  
EN 1992-4:2018 and EOTA TR 082 from June 2023.

### Installation:

- Fastener installation is to be carried out by appropriately qualified personnel and under the supervision of the person responsible for technical matters of the site.
- Fastening depth should be marked and adhered to installation.
- Overhead installation is allowed (necessary equipment see installation instruction).

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Specifications part 2

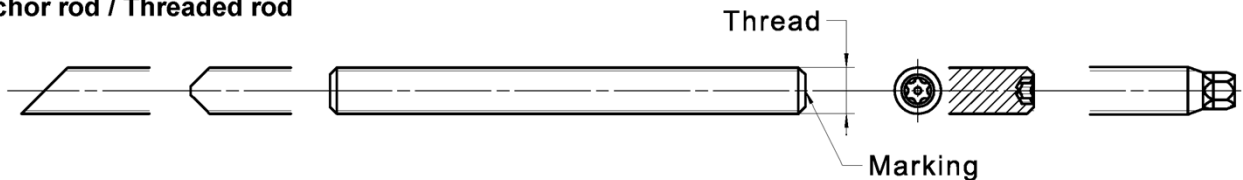
**Annex B2**

**Table B3.1: Installation parameters for metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods**

| Anchor rods / Threaded rods                   |                                               |      | M8                               | M10 | M12 | M14                               | M16 | M20                    | M22 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Nominal drill hole diameter                   | d <sub>0</sub>                                | [mm] | 10                               | 12  | 14  | 16                                | 18  | 22<br>24 <sup>1)</sup> | 25  | 28  | 30  | 35  |
| Drill hole depth                              | h <sub>0</sub>                                |      | h <sub>0</sub> ≥ h <sub>ef</sub> |     |     |                                   |     |                        |     |     |     |     |
| Effective embedment depth                     | h <sub>ef, min</sub>                          |      | 60                               | 60  | 70  | 75                                | 80  | 90                     | 93  | 96  | 108 | 120 |
|                                               | h <sub>ef, max</sub>                          |      | 160                              | 200 | 240 | 280                               | 320 | 400                    | 440 | 480 | 540 | 600 |
| Diameter of the clearance hole of the fixture | pre-positioned installation<br>d <sub>f</sub> |      | 9                                | 12  | 14  | 16                                | 18  | 22                     | 24  | 26  | 30  | 33  |
|                                               | push through installation<br>d <sub>f</sub>   |      | 12                               | 14  | 16  | 18                                | 20  | 26                     | 28  | 30  | 33  | 40  |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member          | h <sub>min</sub>                              |      | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30             |     |     | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> |     |                        |     |     |     |     |
| Maximum installation torque                   | max T <sub>inst</sub>                         | [Nm] | 10                               | 20  | 40  | 50                                | 60  | 120                    | 135 | 150 | 200 | 300 |

<sup>1)</sup> Both drill hole diameters can be used.

**Anchor rod / Threaded rod**



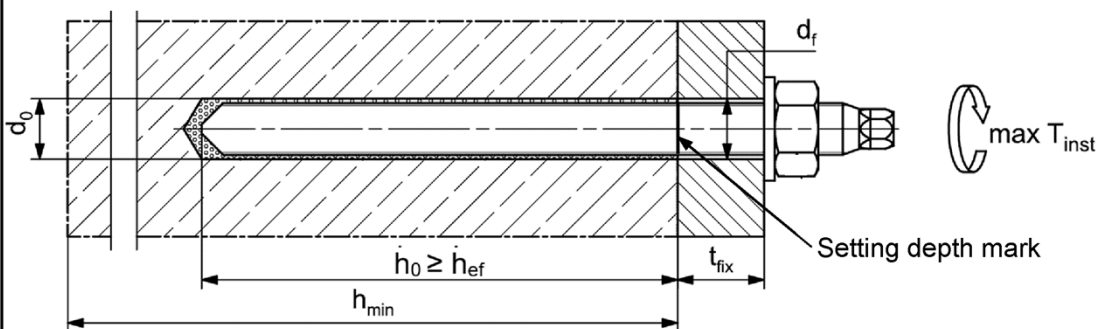
**Marking (on random place) Upat anchor rod:**

|                                                        |        |                                                        |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Steel zinc plated PC <sup>1)</sup> 8.8                 | • or + | Steel hot-dip PC <sup>1)</sup> 8.8                     | • |
| High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1)</sup> 50 | •      | High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1)</sup> 70 | - |
| High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1)</sup> 80 | (      | Stainless steel R property class 50                    | ~ |
| Stainless steel R property class 80                    | *      |                                                        |   |

Alternatively: Colour coding according to DIN 976-1:2016

<sup>1)</sup> PC = property class

**Installation conditions:**



**Threaded rods, washers and hexagon nuts may also be used if the following requirements are fulfilled:**

- Materials, dimensions and mechanical properties according to **Annex A6, Table A6.1**.
- Inspection certificate 3.1 according to EN 10204:2004, the documents have to be stored.
- Setting depth is marked.
- Steel load-bearing capacities for hot-dip galvanised parts are only valid if the threaded rod and nut are correctly paired. The strength class of the nut must be one strength class higher than that of the threaded rod ( $\geq M12$  in combination with tolerance class 6AX in accordance with EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009 two strength classes higher). The pairing of undersized threaded rods (additional designation U according to EN ISO 10684) with oversized nuts (additional designation Z or X according to EN ISO 10684) is not permitted under any circumstances

Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**

Installation parameters Anchor rods / Threaded rods (metric size)

**Annex B3**

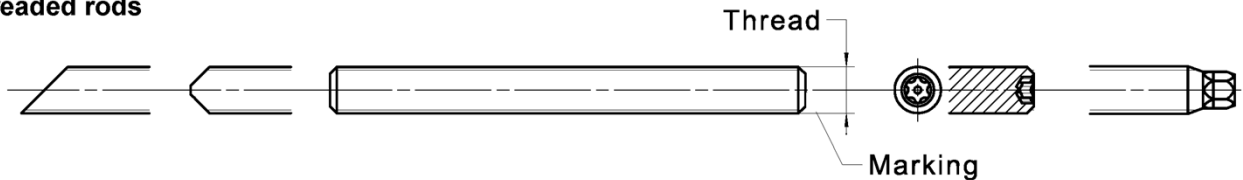


**Table B4.1: Installation parameters for fractional Threaded rods**

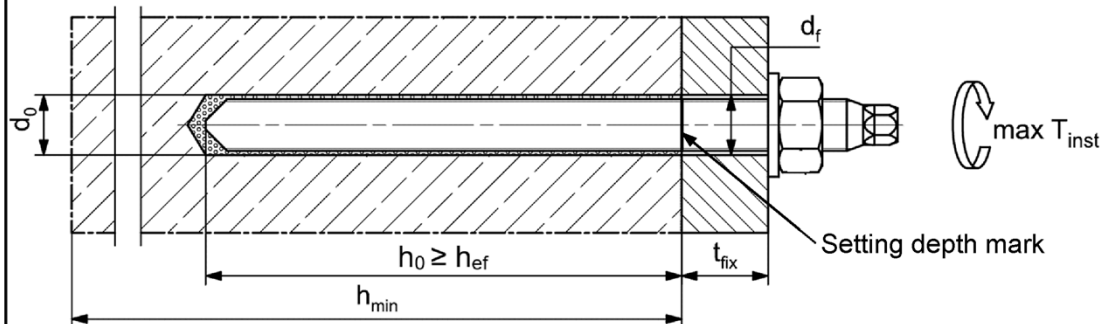
| Threaded rods                                  |                                   | 3/8"              | 1/2"  | 5/8"            | 3/4"  | 7/8"  | 1"    | 1 1/8" |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Nominal drill hole diameter $d_0$              | [mm]                              | 11,1              | 14,3  | 19,1            | 22,2  | 25,4  | 28,6  | 31,8   |
|                                                | [inch]                            | 7/16              | 9/16  | 3/4             | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4  |
| Drill hole depth $h_0$                         |                                   | $h_0 \geq h_{ef}$ |       |                 |       |       |       |        |
| Effective embedment depth                      | $h_{ef, min}$                     | 60,0              | 70,0  | 79,0            | 89,0  | 89,0  | 102,0 | 178,0  |
|                                                | $h_{ef, max}$                     | 191,0             | 254,0 | 318,0           | 381,0 | 445,0 | 508,0 | 572,0  |
| Diameter of the clearance hole of the fixture  | pre-positioned installation $d_f$ | [mm]              | 8,9   | 11,9            | 14,0  | 16,0  | 18,0  | 22,1   |
|                                                | push through installation $d_f$   |                   | 11,9  | 14,0            | 16,0  | 18,0  | 20,1  | 25,9   |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member $h_{min}$ |                                   | $h_{ef} + 30$     |       | $h_{ef} + 2d_0$ |       |       |       |        |
| Maximum installation torque $\max T_{inst}$    | [Nm]                              | 18                | 41    | 60              | 107   | 136   | 173   | 180    |

<sup>1)</sup> Both drill hole diameters can be used.

**Threaded rods**



**Installation conditions:**



**Additional requirements for Threaded rods, washers and hexagon nuts:**

- Materials, dimensions, and mechanical properties according to **Annex A7, Table A7.1**.
- Inspection certificate 3.1 according to EN 10204:2004, the documents shall be stored.
- Setting depth is marked.
- Steel load-bearing capacities for hot-dip galvanised parts are only valid if the threaded rod and nut are correctly paired. The strength class of the nut must be one strength class higher than that of the threaded rod ( $\geq M12$  in combination with tolerance class 6AX in accordance with EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009 two strength classes higher). The pairing of undersized threaded rods (additional designation U according to EN ISO 10684) with oversized nuts (additional designation Z or X according to EN ISO 10684) is not permitted under any circumstances

Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation parameters Threaded rods (fractional size)

**Annex B4**

**Table B5.1: Minimum spacing and minimum edge distance for metric Anchor rods and metric reinforcing bars**

| Metric Anchor rods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                   | M8                    | M10  | M12  | M14  | M16  | -    | M20      | M22  | M24  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| Metric Reinforcing bars (nominal diameter) $\phi$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |                   | 8                     | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20       | 22   | 24   |
| Minimum edge distance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $c_{min}$    | [mm]              | 40                    | 45   | 45   | 45   | 50   | 55   | 55       | 55   | 60   |
| Minimum spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $s_{min}$    |                   | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Minimum spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $s_{min}$    | [mm]              | 40                    | 45   | 55   | 60   | 65   | 85   | 85       | 95   | 105  |
| Minimum edge distance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $c_{min}$    |                   | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Required projecting area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $A_{sp,req}$ | [1000             | 8,0                   | 13,0 | 21,5 | 23,0 | 24,0 | 38,5 | 38,5     | 39,5 | 40,0 |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5                   | 10,0 | 16,5 | 17,5 | 18,5 | 29,5 | 29,5     | 30,0 | 30,5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Anchor rods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                   | -                     | -    | M27  | -    | M30  | -    | -        | -    | -    |
| Reinforcing bars (nominal diameter) $\phi$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                   | 25                    | 26   | -    | 28   | 30   | 32   | 34       | 36   | 40   |
| Minimum edge distance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $c_{min}$    | [mm]              | 75                    | 75   | 75   | 80   | 80   | 120  | 120      | 135  | 175  |
| Minimum spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $s_{min}$    |                   | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Minimum spacing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $s_{min}$    | [mm]              | 120                   | 120  | 120  | 140  | 140  | 160  | 160      | 160  | 160  |
| Minimum edge distance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $c_{min}$    |                   | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Required projecting area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $A_{sp,req}$ | [1000             | 47,5                  | 47,5 | 47,5 | 64,0 | 64,0 | 64,0 | 64,0     | 64,0 | 64,0 |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 36,5                  | 36,5 | 36,5 | 49,0 | 49,0 | 49,0 | 49,0     | 49,0 | 49,0 |
| <p><b>Splitting failure</b> for minimum edge distance and spacing in dependence of the effective embedment depth <math>h_{ef}</math>.</p> <p>For the calculation of minimum spacing and minimum edge distance of anchors in combination with different embedment depths and thicknesses of concrete members the following equation shall be fulfilled:</p> $A_{sp,req} < A_{sp,t}$ <p><math>A_{sp,req}</math> = required projecting area,<br/><math>A_{sp,t}</math> = effective projecting area (according to <b>Annex B7</b>).</p> |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      | Annex B5 |      |      |
| Intended use<br>Minimum spacing and edge distance for Anchor rods and reinforcing bars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                   |                       |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |

**Table B6.1:** Minimum spacing and minimum edge distance for **fractional Threaded rods and reinforcing bars**

| Fractional Threaded rods     |              |                         | 3/8"                  | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"   | 1 1/8" | -    |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| Fractional Reinforcing bars  |              |                         | #3                    | #4   | #5   | #6   | #7   | #8   | #9     | #10  |
| Minimum edge distance        |              |                         |                       |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete | $c_{min}$    | [mm]                    | 45                    | 45   | 50   | 55   | 60   | 75   | 80     | 120  |
| Minimum spacing              | $s_{min}$    |                         | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Minimum spacing              |              |                         |                       |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Uncracked / cracked concrete | $s_{min}$    | [mm]                    | 45                    | 60   | 65   | 85   | 105  | 120  | 140    | 160  |
| Minimum edge distance        | $c_{min}$    |                         | according to Annex B7 |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Required projecting area     |              |                         |                       |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Uncracked concrete           | $A_{sp,req}$ | [1000 mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,5                  | 21,0 | 24,5 | 36,0 | 39,5 | 43,5 | 40,5   | 64,5 |
| Cracked concrete             |              |                         | 9,5                   | 16,0 | 18,5 | 27,5 | 30,0 | 33,5 | 31,0   | 49,5 |

**Splitting failure** for minimum edge distance and spacing in dependence of the effective embedment depth  $h_{ef}$ .

For the calculation of minimum spacing and minimum edge distance of anchors in combination with different embedment depths and thicknesses of concrete members the following equation shall be fulfilled:

$$A_{sp,req} < A_{sp,t}$$

$A_{sp,req}$  = required projecting area,

$A_{sp,t}$  = effective projecting area (according to **Annex B7**).

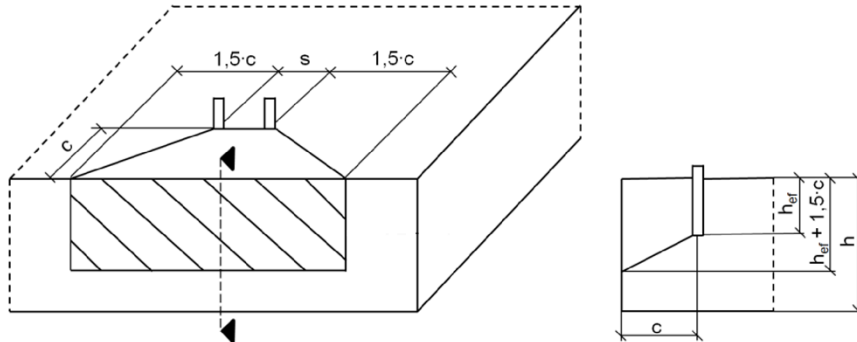
Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**

Minimum spacing and edge distance for Anchor rods and reinforcing bars

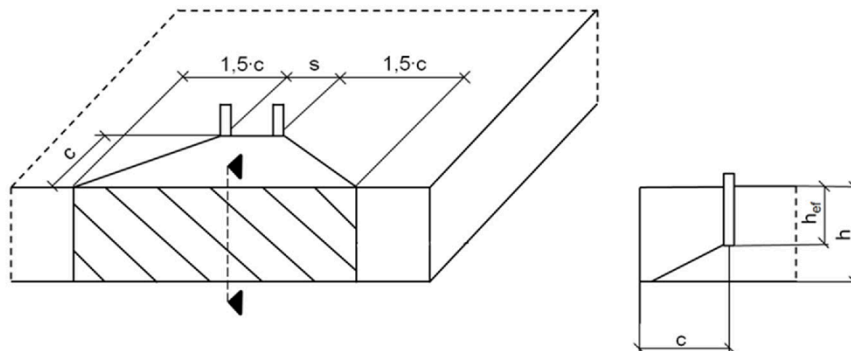
**Annex B6**

**Table B7.1: Projecting area  $A_{sp,t}$  with concrete member thickness**  
 $h > h_{ef} + 1,5 \cdot c$  and  $h \geq h_{min}$



|                                           |                                                           |                    |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Single fastener                           | $A_{sp,t} = (3 \cdot c) \cdot (h_{ef} + 1,5 \cdot c)$     | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | with $c \geq c_{min}$                      |
| Group of fastener with $s > 3 \cdot c$    | $A_{sp,t} = (6 \cdot c) \cdot (h_{ef} + 1,5 \cdot c)$     | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                                            |
| Group of fastener with $s \leq 3 \cdot c$ | $A_{sp,t} = (3 \cdot c + s) \cdot (h_{ef} + 1,5 \cdot c)$ | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | with $c \geq c_{min}$ and $s \geq s_{min}$ |

**Table B7.2: Projecting area  $A_{sp,t}$  with concrete member thickness**  
 $h \leq h_{ef} + 1,5 \cdot c$  and  $h \geq h_{min}$



|                                           |                                                       |                    |                                            |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Single anchor                             | $A_{sp,t} = 3 \cdot c \cdot \text{existing } h$       | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | with $c \geq c_{min}$                      |
| Group of fastener with $s > 3 \cdot c$    | $A_{sp,t} = 6 \cdot c \cdot \text{existing } h$       | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                                            |
| Group of fastener with $s \leq 3 \cdot c$ | $A_{sp,t} = (3 \cdot c + s) \cdot \text{existing } h$ | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | with $c \geq c_{min}$ and $s \geq s_{min}$ |

Edge distance and axial spacing shall be rounded up to at least 5 mm.

Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**

Minimum thickness of concrete member for Anchor rods / Threaded rods,  
minimum spacing and edge distance

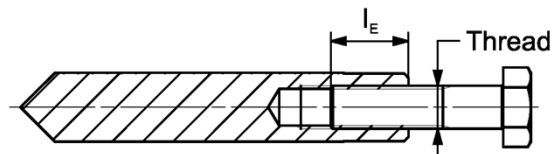
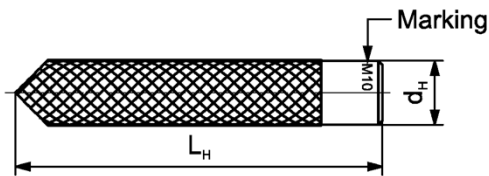
**Annex B7**



**Table B8.1:** Installation parameters for metric Upat IST

| Upat IST                                        |                             | Thread | M8                      | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Diameter of anchor                              | $d_{nom} = d_H$             | [mm]   | 12,0                    | 15,7 | 18,0 | 22,0 | 28,0 |
| Nominal drill hole diameter                     | $d_0$                       |        | 14                      | 18   | 20   | 24   | 32   |
| Drill hole depth                                | $h_0$                       |        | $h_0 \geq h_{ef} = L_H$ |      |      |      |      |
| Effective embedment depth<br>( $h_{ef} = L_H$ ) | $h_{ef}$                    |        | 90                      | 90   | 125  | 160  | 200  |
| Minimum spacing and<br>minimum edge distance    | $s_{min}$<br>=<br>$c_{min}$ |        | 55                      | 65   | 75   | 95   | 125  |
| Diameter of clearance hole in<br>the fixture    | $d_f$                       |        | 9                       | 12   | 14   | 18   | 22   |
| Minimum thickness<br>of concrete member         | $h_{min}$                   |        | 120                     | 125  | 165  | 205  | 260  |
| Maximum screw-in depth                          | $l_{E,max}$                 |        | 18                      | 23   | 26   | 35   | 45   |
| Minimum screw-in depth                          | $l_{E,min}$                 |        | 8                       | 10   | 12   | 16   | 20   |
| Maximum installation torque                     | $\max T_{inst}$             | [Nm]   | 10                      | 20   | 40   | 80   | 120  |

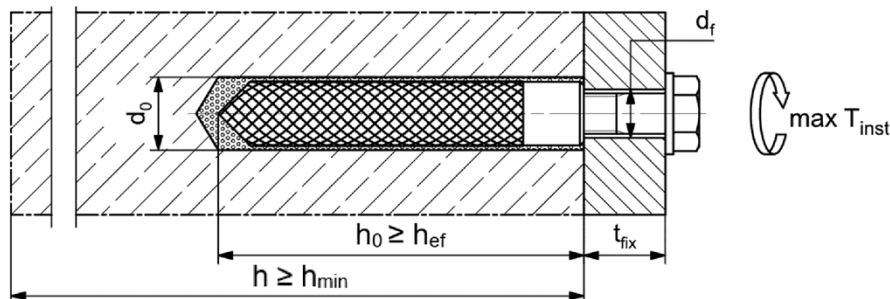
**Upat IST**



**Marking:** Anchor size e. g.: **M10**  
Stainless steel → additional **R**; e.g.: **M10 R**  
High corrosion resistant steel → additional **HCR**; e.g.: **M10 HCR**

Retaining screw or threaded rods (including nut and washer) must comply with the appropriate material and strength class of **Annex A6, Table A6.1**.

**Installation conditions:**



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

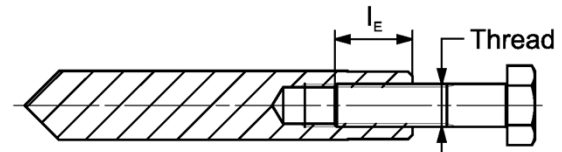
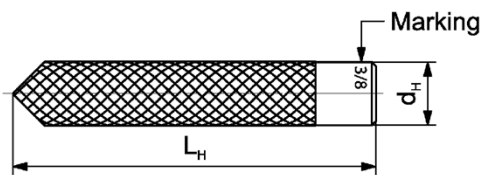
**Intended use**  
Installation parameters internal threaded Upat IST (metric size)

**Annex B8**

**Table B9.1:** Installation parameters for fractional Upat IST

| Upat IST                                        |                     | Thread | 3/8"                    | 1/2"  | 5/8" | 3/4"  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------|------|-------|
| Diameter of anchor                              | $d_{nom} = d_H$     | [mm]   | 15,7                    | 18    | 22   | 28    |
| Nominal drill hole diameter                     | $d_0$               |        | 18                      | 20    | 24   | 32    |
|                                                 |                     | [inch] | 3/4                     | 13/16 | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Drill hole depth                                | $h_0$               | [mm]   | $h_0 \geq h_{ef} = L_H$ |       |      |       |
| Effective embedment depth<br>( $h_{ef} = L_H$ ) | $h_{ef}$            |        | 90                      | 125   | 160  | 200   |
| Minimum spacing and<br>minimum edge distance    | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |        | 65                      | 75    | 95   | 125   |
| Diameter of clearance hole in<br>the fixture    | $d_f$               |        | 12                      | 14    | 18   | 22    |
| Minimum thickness<br>of concrete member         | $h_{min}$           |        | 125                     | 165   | 205  | 260   |
| Maximum screw-in depth                          | $l_{E,max}$         |        | 23                      | 26    | 35   | 45    |
| Minimum screw-in depth                          | $l_{E,min}$         |        | 10                      | 12    | 16   | 20    |
| Maximum installation torque                     | $\max T_{inst}$     | [Nm]   | 20                      | 40    | 80   | 120   |

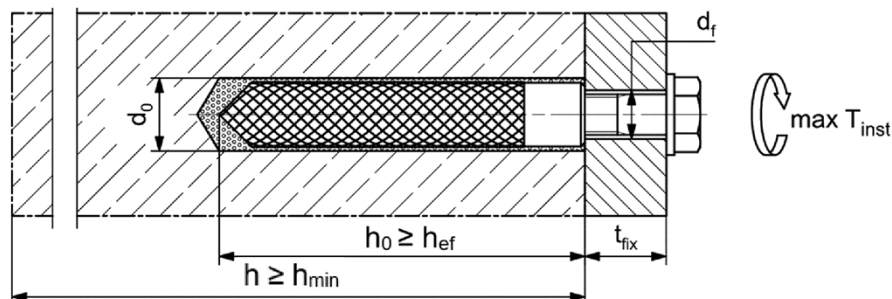
**Upat IST**



**Marking:** Anchor size e. g.: **M 3/8**  
Stainless steel → additional **R**; e.g.: **M 3/8 R**

Retaining screw or threaded rods (including nut and washer) must comply with the appropriate material and strength class of **Annex A7, Table A7.1**.

**Installation conditions:**



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation parameters internal threaded anchors Upat IST (fractional size)

**Annex B9**

**Table B10.1:** Installation parameters for metric reinforcing bars <sup>1)</sup>

| Nominal diameter of the bar          |                     | $\phi$ | 8 <sup>2)</sup>                   |     | 10 <sup>2)</sup> |     | 12 <sup>2)</sup>                  |     | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Nominal drill hole diameter          | d <sub>0</sub>      | [mm]   | 10                                | 12  | 12               | 14  | 14                                | 16  | 18  | 20  | 25  | 25  | 30  | 30 |
| Drill hole depth                     | h <sub>0</sub>      |        | h <sub>0</sub> ≥ h <sub>ef</sub>  |     |                  |     |                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| Effective embedment depth            | h <sub>ef,min</sub> |        | 60                                | 60  | 70               | 75  | 80                                | 85  | 90  | 94  | 98  |     |     |    |
|                                      | h <sub>ef,max</sub> |        | 160                               | 200 | 240              | 280 | 320                               | 360 | 400 | 440 | 480 |     |     |    |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member | h <sub>min</sub>    |        | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30              |     |                  |     | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|                                      |                     |        |                                   |     |                  |     |                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| Nominal diameter of the bar          |                     | $\phi$ | 25                                |     | 26               |     | 28                                |     | 30  | 32  | 34  | 36  | 40  | -  |
| Nominal drill hole diameter          | d <sub>0</sub>      | [mm]   | 30                                |     | 35               |     | 35                                |     | 40  | 40  | 40  | 45  | 55  | -  |
| Drill hole depth                     | h <sub>0</sub>      |        | h <sub>0</sub> ≥ h <sub>ef</sub>  |     |                  |     |                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
| Effective embedment depth            | h <sub>ef,min</sub> |        | 100                               |     | 104              |     | 112                               |     | 120 | 128 | 136 | 144 | 160 | -  |
|                                      | h <sub>ef,max</sub> |        | 500                               |     | 520              |     | 560                               |     | 600 | 640 | 680 | 720 | 800 | -  |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member | h <sub>min</sub>    |        | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> |     |                  |     |                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |

<sup>1)</sup> Detailed calculation according to **Annex B7**.

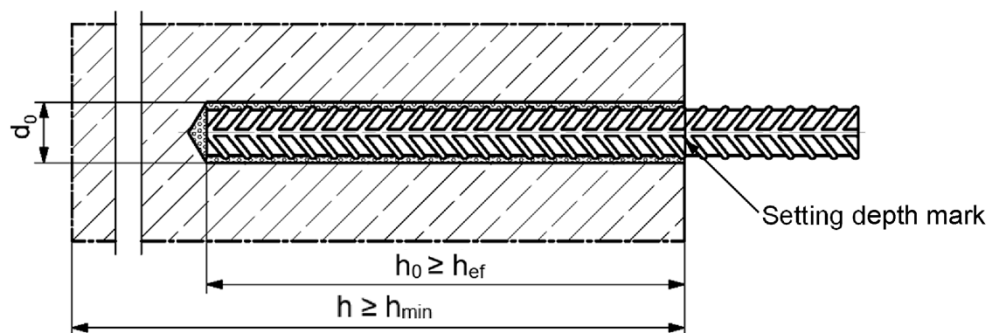
<sup>2)</sup> Both drill hole diameters can be used.

#### Reinforcing bar



- The minimum value of related rib area  $f_{R,min}$  must fulfil the requirements of EN 1992-1-1:2004+AC:2010.
- The rib height must be within the range:  $0,05 \cdot \phi \leq h_{rib} \leq 0,07 \cdot \phi$   
( $\phi$  = Nominal diameter of the bar,  $h_{rib}$  = rib height).

#### Installation conditions:



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation parameters reinforcing bars (metric size)

**Annex B10**

**Table B11.1: Installation parameters for fractional reinforcing bars <sup>1)</sup>**

| Rebar size                           |                     | #3     | #4                               | #5   | #6                                | #7   | #8    | #9    | #10   |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Nominal drill hole diameter          | d <sub>0</sub>      | [mm]   | 12,7                             | 15,9 | 19,1                              | 22,2 | 28,6  | 31,8  | 34,9  | 38,1  |
|                                      |                     | [inch] | 1/2                              | 5/8  | 3/4                               | 7/8  | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 |
| Drill hole depth                     | h <sub>0</sub>      | [mm]   | h <sub>0</sub> ≥ h <sub>ef</sub> |      |                                   |      |       |       |       |       |
| Effective embedment depth            | h <sub>ef,min</sub> |        | 60                               | 70   | 79                                | 89   | 89    | 102   | 114   | 127   |
|                                      | h <sub>ef,max</sub> |        | 191                              | 254  | 318                               | 381  | 445   | 508   | 572   | 635   |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member | h <sub>min</sub>    |        | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30             |      | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> |      |       |       |       |       |

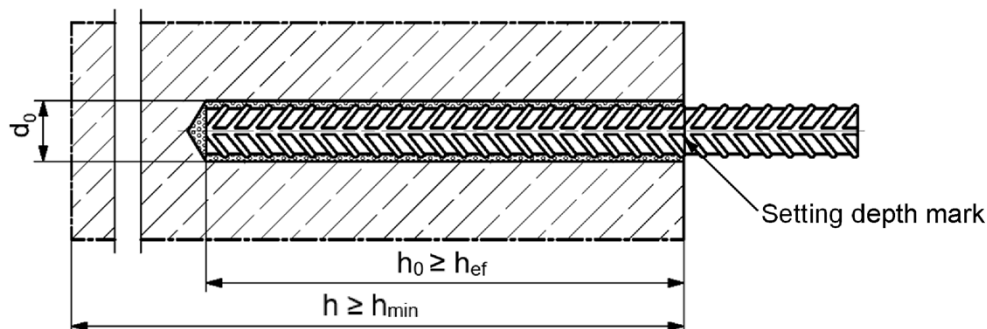
<sup>1)</sup> Detailed calculation according to **Annex B7**.

**Reinforcing bar**



- Reinforcing bars, acc. to ASTM A615/A615M-22 (ASTM A767/A767M-19).  
Materials, dimensions, and mechanical properties according to **Annex A7, Table A7.1**.

**Installation conditions:**



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation parameters reinforcing bars (fractional size)

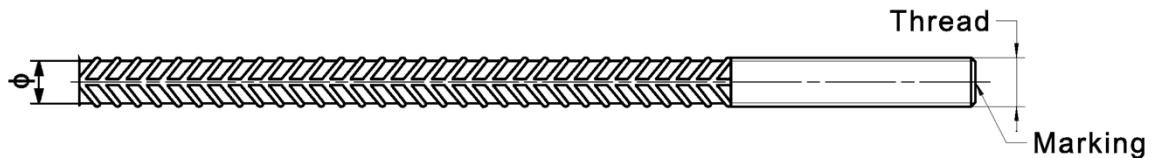
**Annex B11**

**Table B12.1: Installation parameters for metric Upat FRA**

| Upat FRA                                  |                                     | Thread | M12 <sup>1)</sup>        | M16          | M20 | M24 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| Nominal diameter of the bar               | $\phi$                              | [mm]   | 12                       | 16           | 20  | 25  |
| Nominal drill hole diameter               | $d_0$                               |        | 14    16                 | 20           | 25  | 30  |
| Drill hole depth                          | $h_0$                               |        | $h_{ef} + l_e = h_{nom}$ |              |     |     |
| Effective embedment depth                 | $h_{ef,min}$                        |        | 70                       | 80           | 90  | 96  |
|                                           | $h_{ef,max}$                        |        | 140                      | 220          | 300 | 380 |
| Distance concrete surface to welded joint | $l_e$                               |        | 100                      |              |     |     |
| Minimum spacing and minimum edge distance | $s_{min} = c_{min}$                 |        | 55                       | 65           | 85  | 105 |
| Diameter of clearance hole in the fixture | pre-positioned anchorage $\leq d_f$ |        | 14                       | 18           | 22  | 26  |
|                                           | push through anchorage $\leq d_f$   |        | 18                       | 22           | 26  | 32  |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member      | $h_{min}$                           |        | $h_0 + 30$               | $h_0 + 2d_0$ |     |     |
| Maximum installation torque               | $\max T_{inst}$                     | [Nm]   | 40                       | 60           | 120 | 150 |

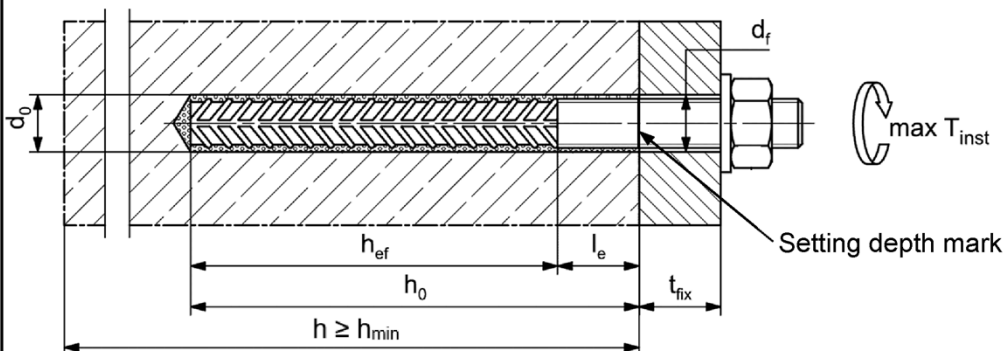
<sup>1)</sup> Both drill hole diameters can be used.

**Upat FRA**



Marking frontal e.g.: FRA (for stainless steel R)  
FRA HCR (for high corrosion resistant steel HCR)

**Installation conditions:**



Figures not to scale

Upat Injection system UPM 55

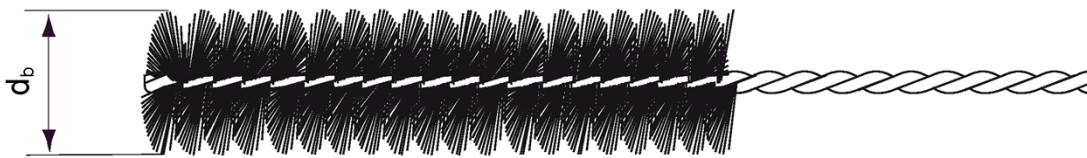
**Intended use**  
Installation parameters Upat FRA (metric size)

**Annex B12**

**Table B13.1: Parameters of the cleaning brush UP BS / UP BSB (steel brush with steel bristles)**

The size of the cleaning brush refers to the drill hole diameter.

|                                   |        |    |      |     |     |     |       |    |    |    |       |       |       |       |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|----|----|
| Nominal drill hole diameter $d_0$ | [mm]   | 10 | 12   | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20    | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28    | 30    | 32    | 35    | 40 | 45 | 55 |
|                                   | [inch] | -  | 7/16 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 13/16 |    | 1  |    | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 | -  | -  | -  |
| Steel brush diameter BS $d_b$     | [mm]   | 11 | 14   | 16  | 20  |     | 25    | 26 | 27 | 30 |       | 40    |       |       | -  | -  | -  |
| Steel brush diameter BSB $d_b$    | [mm]   | -  | -    | -   | -   | -   | -     | -  | -  | -  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 42 | 47 | 58 |



**Table B13.2: Conditions for use static mixer without an extension tube**

|                                              |        |     |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |    |       |       |    |       |       |    |    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|----|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|----|----|
| Nominal drill hole diameter $d_0$            | [mm]   | 10  | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20    | 22   | 24   | 25 | 28    | 30    | 32 | 35    | 40    | 45 | 55 |
|                                              | [inch] | -   | 7/16 | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 13/16 | -    | 1    | -  | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 |    | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 | -  | -  |
| Drill hole depth $h_0$ by using Upat MR Plus | [mm]   | ≤90 | ≤120 | ≤140 | ≤150 | ≤160 | ≤170  | ≤190 | ≤210 |    |       |       |    |       |       |    |    |
| Upat UMR                                     | [mm]   | -   | ≤90  |      |      |      | ≤260  |      |      |    |       | ≤280  |    |       |       |    |    |

**Table B13.3: Maximum processing time of the mortar and minimum curing time**  
(During the curing time of the mortar the concrete temperature may not fall below the listed minimum temperature)

| Temperature at anchoring base [°C] | Maximum processing time $t_{work}$ | Minimum curing time $t_{cure}$ <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| -5 to 0 <sup>2)</sup>              | 240 min                            | 200 h                                        |
| > 0 to 5 <sup>2)</sup>             | 150 min                            | 90 h                                         |
| > 5 to 10                          | 120 min                            | 40 h                                         |
| > 10 to 20                         | 30 min                             | 18 h                                         |
| > 20 to 30                         | 14 min                             | 10 h                                         |
| > 30 to 40                         | 7 min                              | 5 h                                          |

<sup>1)</sup> In wet concrete or water filled holes the curing times must be doubled.

<sup>2)</sup> Minimal cartridge temperature +5 °C.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

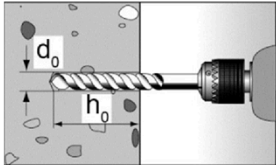
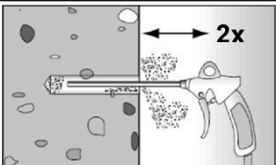

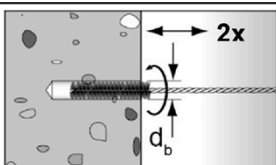
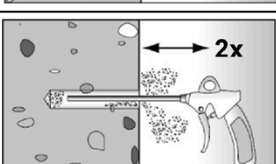

**Intended use**  
Cleaning brush (steel brush)  
Processing time and curing time

**Annex B13**




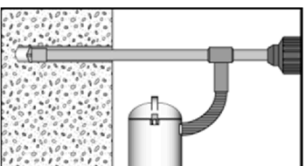
## Installation instructions part 1

### Drilling and cleaning the hole (hammer drilling with standard drill bit)

|   |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                      |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 |   | Drill the hole.<br>Nominal drill hole diameter $d_0$ and drill hole depth $h_0$<br>see <b>Tables B3.1, B4.1, B8.1, B9.1, B10.1, B11.1, B12.1.</b>                     |                                                                                      |
| 2 |   | Cleaning the drill hole:<br>Blow out the drill hole twice, with oil-free compressed air ( $p \geq 6$ bar).                                                            |   |
| 3 |   | Brush the drill hole twice. For drill hole diameter $\geq 30$ mm use a power drill.<br>For deep holes use an extension. Corresponding brushes see <b>Table B13.1.</b> |                                                                                      |
| 4 |  | Cleaning the drill hole:<br>Blow out the drill hole twice, with oil-free compressed air ( $p \geq 6$ bar).                                                            |  |

Go to step 6

### Drilling and cleaning the hole (hammer drilling with hollow drill bit)

|   |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1 |  | Check a suitable hollow drill (see <b>Table B1.1</b> )<br>for correct operation of the dust extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 2 |  | Use a suitable dust extraction system, e. g. fischer FVC 35 M or a comparable dust extraction system with equivalent performance data.<br><br>Drill the hole with hollow drill bit. The dust extraction system has to extract the drill dust nonstop during the drilling process and must be adjusted to maximum power. Nominal drill hole diameter $d_0$ and drill hole depth $h_0$<br>see <b>Tables B3.1, B4.1, B8.1, B9.1, B10.1, B11.1, B12.1.</b> |  |

Go to step 6

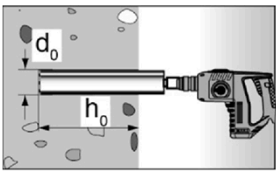
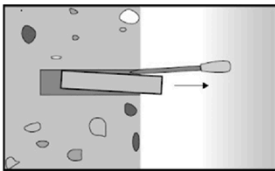
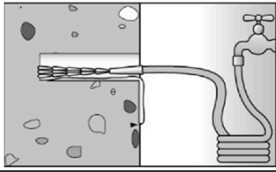
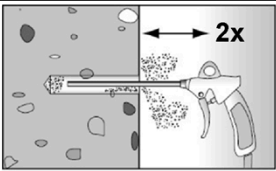
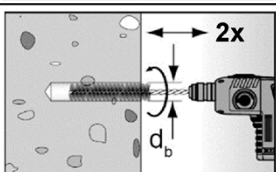
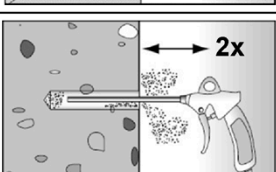
Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation instructions part 1

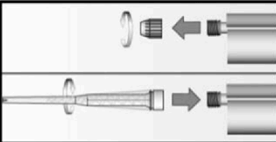
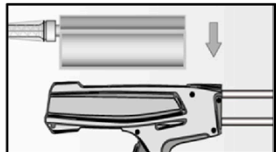
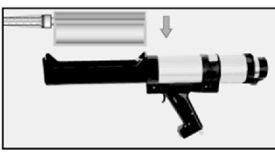

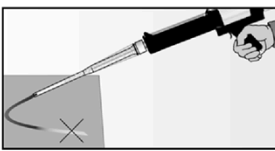
**Annex B14**

## Installation instructions part 2

### Drilling and cleaning the hole (wet drilling with diamond drill bit)

|   |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 |    | Drill the hole.<br>Drill hole diameter $d_0$ and nominal drill hole depth $h_0$ see <b>Tables B3.1, B4.1, B8.1, B9.1, B10.1, B11.1, B12.1.</b> |  | Break the drill core and remove it. |
| 2 |    | Flush the drill hole with clean water until it flows clear.                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                     |
| 3 |    | Blow out the drill hole twice, using oil-free compressed air ( $p > 6$ bar).                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                     |
| 4 |   | Brush the drill hole twice using a power drill.<br>Corresponding brushes see <b>Table B13.1.</b>                                               |                                                                                    |                                     |
| 5 |  | Blow out the drill hole twice, using oil-free compressed air ( $p > 6$ bar).                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                     |

### Preparing the cartridge

|   |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |  |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 6 |  | Remove the sealing cap.<br>Screw on the static mixer<br>(the spiral in the static mixer must be clearly visible). |                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 7 |  |                                | Place the cartridge into the dispenser.                                                                                                |  |
| 8 |  |                                | Extrude approximately 10 cm of material out until the resin is evenly grey in colour.<br>Do not use mortar that is not uniformly grey. |  |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

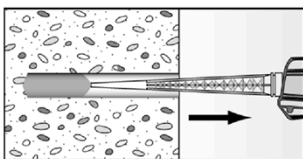
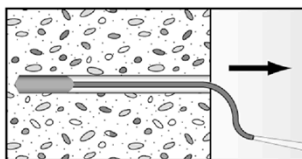
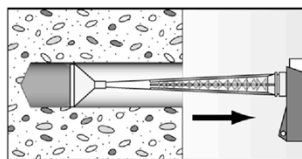
**Intended use**  
Installation instructions part 2

**Annex B15**

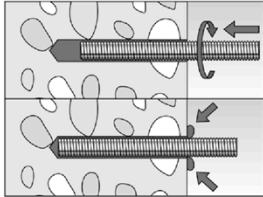
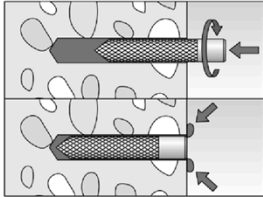
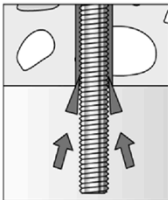
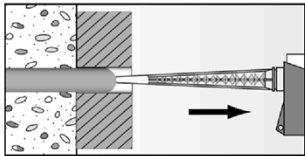

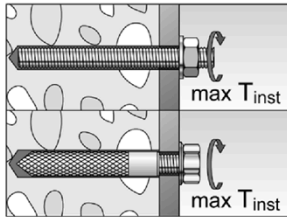
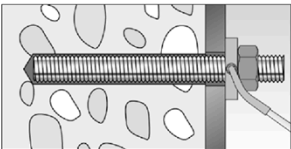


### Installation instructions part 3

#### Injection of the mortar

|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9 |  <p>Fill approximately 2/3 of the drill hole with mortar. Always begin from the bottom of the hole and avoid bubbles.</p> |  <p>The conditions for mortar injection without extension tube can be found in <b>Table B13.2</b>.<br/>For deeper drill holes, than those mentioned in <b>Table B13.2</b>, use a suitable extension tube.</p> |  <p>For overhead installation, deep holes (<math>h_0 &gt; 250</math> mm) or drill hole diameter (<math>d_0 \geq 30</math> mm / 1 1/8") use an injection-adapter.</p> |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

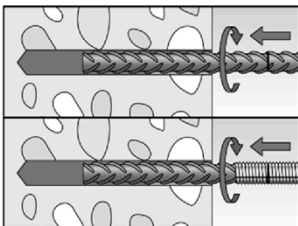
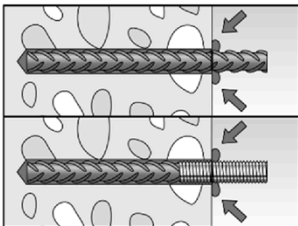

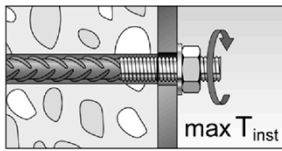
#### Installation of Anchor rods, Threaded rods or Upat IST

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     |                                 | <p>Only use clean and oil-free metal parts.<br/>Mark the setting depth of the metal parts. Push the Anchor rod, Threaded rod or Upat IST down to the bottom of the hole, turning it slightly while doing so.<br/>After inserting the metal part, excess mortar must be emerged around the anchor element. If not, pull out the metal part immediately and reinject mortar.</p>              |
|        |  <p>For overhead installations support the metal part with wedges (e.g. centering wedges) or overhead clips.</p> |  <p>For push through installation fill the annular gap with mortar.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 11     |  <p>Wait for the specified curing time <math>t_{cure}</math> see <b>Table B13.3</b>.</p>                         | <p>12</p>  <p>Mounting the fixture<br/>max <math>T_{inst}</math> see <b>Tables B3.1, B4.1, B8.1 and B9.1</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Option |                                                                                                                  | <p>After the minimum curing time is reached, the gap between metal part and fixture (annular clearance) may be filled with mortar via the filling disc.<br/>Compressive strength <math>\geq 50 \text{ N/mm}^2</math><br/>(e.g., Upat injection mortars UPM 55, UPM 44 UPM 33).<br/><b>ATTENTION:</b><br/>Using filling disc reduces <math>t_{fix}</math> (usable length of the anchor).</p> |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Intended use**  
Installation instructions part 3

**Annex B16**

| Installation instructions part 4                 |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation reinforcing bars and Upat FRA       |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                          |
| 10                                               |   | Only use clean and oil-free reinforcing bars or Upat FRA. Mark the setting depth. Turn while using force to push the reinforcement bar or the Upat FRA into the filled hole up to the setting depth mark. |    |                                                                                                                          |
|                                                  |   | When the setting depth mark is reached, excess mortar must be emerged from the mouth of the drill hole. If not, pull out the anchor element immediately and reinject mortar.                              |    |                                                                                                                          |
| 11                                               |  | Wait for the specified curing time $t_{cure}$ see Table B13.3.                                                                                                                                            | 12 |  <div>max <math>T_{inst}</math></div> |
|                                                  |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                          |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    | Annex B17                                                                                                                |
| Intended use<br>Installation instructions part 4 |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                          |

| Table C1.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |                |                | M8   | M10                                 | M12        | M14   | M16   | M20   | M22   | M24      | M27   | M30    |        |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance $N_{Rk,s}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8            | [kN] | 14,6(13,2)                          | 23,2(21,4) | 33,7  | 46,0  | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2    | 141,2 | 183,6  | 224,4  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 5.8            |      | 18,3(16,6)                          | 29,0(26,8) | 42,1  | 57,5  | 78,5  | 122,5 | 151,5    | 176,5 | 229,5  | 280,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 8.8            |      | 29,2(26,5)                          | 46,4(42,8) | 67,4  | 92,0  | 125,6 | 196,0 | 242,4    | 282,4 | 367,2  | 448,8  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR | Property class | 50             |      | 18,3                                | 29,0       | 42,1  | 57,5  | 78,5  | 122,5 | 151,5    | 176,5 | 229,5  | 280,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 70             |      | 25,6                                | 40,6       | 59,0  | 80,5  | 109,9 | 171,5 | 212,1    | 247,1 | 321,3  | 392,7  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 80             |      | 29,2                                | 46,4       | 67,4  | 92,0  | 125,6 | 196,0 | 242,4    | 282,4 | 367,2  | 448,8  |
| Partial factors <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,N}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8            | [-]  | 1,50                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 5.8            |      | 1,50                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 8.8            |      | 1,50                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR | Property class | 50             |      | 2,86                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 70             |      | 1,87 / Upat HCR: 1,50               |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 80             |      | 1,60                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| without lever arm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance $V_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8            | [kN] | 8,7(7,9)                            | 13,9(12,8) | 20,2  | 27,6  | 37,6  | 58,8  | 72,7     | 84,7  | 110,1  | 134,6  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 5.8            |      | 10,9(9,9)                           | 17,4(16,0) | 25,2  | 34,5  | 47,1  | 73,5  | 90,9     | 105,9 | 137,7  | 168,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 8.8            |      | 14,6(13,2)                          | 23,2(21,4) | 33,7  | 46,0  | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2    | 141,2 | 183,6  | 224,4  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR | Property class | 50             |      | 9,1                                 | 14,5       | 21,0  | 28,7  | 39,2  | 61,2  | 75,7     | 88,2  | 114,7  | 140,2  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 70             |      | 12,8                                | 20,3       | 29,5  | 40,2  | 54,9  | 85,7  | 106,0    | 123,5 | 160,6  | 196,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 80             |      | 14,6                                | 23,2       | 33,7  | 46,0  | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2    | 141,2 | 183,6  | 224,4  |
| Ductility factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |                | k <sub>7</sub> | [-]  | 1,0                                 |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| with lever arm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Charact. resistance $M_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8            | [Nm] | 14,9(12,9)                          | 29,9(26,5) | 52,3  | 83,5  | 132,9 | 259,6 | 357,1    | 448,8 | 665,7  | 899,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 5.8            |      | 18,7(16,1)                          | 37,3(33,2) | 65,4  | 104,4 | 166,2 | 324,6 | 446,4    | 561,0 | 832,2  | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 8.8            |      | 29,9(25,9)                          | 59,8(53,1) | 104,6 | 167,0 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 714,2    | 897,6 | 1331,5 | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR | Property class | 50             |      | 18,7                                | 37,3       | 65,4  | 104,4 | 166,2 | 324,6 | 446,4    | 561,0 | 832,2  | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 70             |      | 26,2                                | 52,3       | 91,5  | 146,1 | 232,6 | 454,4 | 624,9    | 785,4 | 1165,0 | 1574,1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 80             |      | 29,9                                | 59,8       | 104,6 | 167,0 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 714,2    | 897,6 | 1331,5 | 1799,0 |
| Partial factors <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,V}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8            | [-]  | 1,25                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 5.8            |      | 1,25                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 8.8            |      | 1,25                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR | Property class | 50             |      | 2,38                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 70             |      | 1,56 / Upat HCR: 1,25 <sup>3)</sup> |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                | 80             |      | 1,33                                |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| <sup>1)</sup> Values in brackets are valid for undersized threaded rods with smaller stress area A <sub>s</sub> for hot dip galvanised Threaded rods according to EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009.<br><sup>2)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.<br><sup>3)</sup> Only admissible for high corrosion resist. steel HCR, acc. to <b>Table A6.1</b> . |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       | Annex C1 |       |        |        |
| <b>Performance</b><br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |                |                |      |                                     |            |       |       |       |       |          |       |        |        |

| Table C2.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric Upat IST                                              |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|--|
| Upat IST                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                                                  |                |      | M8                                  | M10  | M12   | M16      | M20   |  |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                                                                                     |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance with Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod $N_{Rk,s}$                                                                             | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class of Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod | 5.8            | [kN] | 18,3                                | 29,0 | 42,1  | 78,3     | 122,4 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |                                                  | 8.8            |      | 29,2                                | 46,4 | 67,4  | 106,7    | 180,2 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Stainless steel R and High corrosion resistant steel HCR |                                                  | 70             |      | 25,6                                | 40,6 | 59,0  | 109,6    | 171,3 |  |
| Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                        |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,N}$                                                                                                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class of Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod | 5.8            | [-]  | 1,50                                |      |       |          |       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |                                                  | 8.8            |      | 1,50                                |      |       |          |       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Stainless steel R and High corrosion resistant steel HCR |                                                  | 70             |      | 1,87 / Upat HCR: 1,50 <sup>2)</sup> |      |       |          |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading                                                                                       |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Without lever arm                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance with Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod $V_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                           | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class of Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod | 5.8            | [kN] | 10,9                                | 17,4 | 25,2  | 47,1     | 73,5  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |                                                  | 8.8            |      | 14,6                                | 23,2 | 33,7  | 62,8     | 98,0  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Stainless steel R and High corrosion resistant steel HCR |                                                  | 70             |      | 12,8                                | 20,3 | 29,5  | 54,9     | 85,7  |  |
| Ductility factor                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |                                                  | k <sub>7</sub> | [-]  | 1,0                                 |      |       |          |       |  |
| With lever arm                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance with Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod $M_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                           | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class of Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod | 5.8            | [Nm] | 18,7                                | 37,3 | 65,4  | 166,2    | 324,6 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |                                                  | 8.8            |      | 29,9                                | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9    | 519,3 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Stainless steel R and High corrosion resistant steel HCR |                                                  | 70             |      | 26,2                                | 52,3 | 91,5  | 232,6    | 454,4 |  |
| Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                        |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,V}$                                                                                                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class of Screw or Threaded / Anchor rod | 5.8            | [-]  | 1,25                                |      |       |          |       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |                                                  | 8.8            |      | 1,25                                |      |       |          |       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                      | Stainless steel R and High corrosion resistant steel HCR |                                                  | 70             |      | 1,56 / Upat HCR: 1,25 <sup>2)</sup> |      |       |          |       |  |
| <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.<br><sup>2)</sup> Only admissible for high corrosion resistant steel HCR, acc. to Table A6.1. |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                         |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       | Annex C2 |       |  |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric Upat IST                                           |                                                          |                                                  |                |      |                                     |      |       |          |       |  |

**Table C3.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric reinforcing bars**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |        |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Nominal diameter of the bar</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              | $\phi$ | <b>8 to 40</b>                          |
| <b>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |        |                                         |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s}$   | [kN]   | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$                 |
| <b>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |        |                                         |
| <b>Without lever arm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |        |                                         |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s}^0$ | [kN]   | $k_6^{2)}) \cdot A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$ |
| Ductility factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $k_7$        | [-]    | 1,0                                     |
| <b>With lever arm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |        |                                         |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s}^0$ | [Nm]   | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$    |
| <sup>1)</sup> $f_{uk}$ respectively shall be taken from the specifications of the reinforcing bar.<br><sup>2)</sup> In accordance with EN 1992-4:2018 section 7.2.2.3.1:<br>$k_6 = 0,6$ for fasteners made of carbon steel with $f_{uk} \leq 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,<br>$= 0,5$ for fasteners made of carbon steel with $500 \text{ N/mm}^2 < f_{uk} \leq 1000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,<br>$= 0,5$ for fasteners made of stainless steel. |              |        |                                         |

**Table C3.2: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric Upat FRA**

| Upat FRA                                                         |                                |      | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN] | 62,0  | 110,0 | 173,0 | 236,5 |
| Partial factor <sup>1)</sup>                                     |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor                                                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>              | [-]  | 1,40  |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading   |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Without lever arm                                                |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN] | 34,5  | 64,3  | 100,4 | 144,7 |
| Ductility factor                                                 | k <sub>7</sub>                 | [-]  | 1,0   |       |       |       |
| With lever arm                                                   |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm] | 107,4 | 273,0 | 532,2 | 920,4 |
| Partial factor <sup>1)</sup>                                     |                                |      |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor                                                   | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub>              | [-]  | 1,5   |       |       |       |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading of metric reinforcing bars and metric Upat FRA

**Annex C3**



| Table C4.1: Characteristic resistance for concrete failure under tension / shear loading (metric size)            |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|---------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Size                                                                                                              |                                 |                           |                  | All sizes                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Tension loading                                                                                                   |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Installation factor                                                                                               |                                 | $\gamma_{\text{inst}}$    | [-]              | See Annex C5 to C16, C40 and C41                                                                                                                                                             |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Factors for the compressive strength of concrete > C20/25                                                         |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Increasing factor $\psi_c$ for cracked or uncracked concrete<br>$\tau_{Rk}(X,Y) = \psi_c \cdot \tau_{Rk}(C20/25)$ | C25/30                          | $\psi_c$                  | [-]              | 1,02                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | C30/37                          |                           |                  | 1,04                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | C35/45                          |                           |                  | 1,06                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | C40/50                          |                           |                  | 1,07                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | C45/55                          |                           |                  | 1,08                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | C50/60                          |                           |                  | 1,09                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Splitting failure                                                                                                 |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Edge distance                                                                                                     | $h / h_{\text{ef}} \geq 2,0$    | $C_{\text{cr,sp}}$        | [mm]             | 1,0 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | $2,0 > h / h_{\text{ef}} > 1,3$ |                           |                  | 4,6 $h_{\text{ef}} - 1,8 h$                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                   | $h / h_{\text{ef}} \leq 1,3$    |                           |                  | 2,26 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Spacing                                                                                                           |                                 | $S_{\text{cr,sp}}$        |                  | 2 $C_{\text{cr,sp}}$                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Concrete cone failure                                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                |                                 | $k_{\text{ucr,N}}$        | [-]              | 11,0                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                  |                                 | $k_{\text{cr,N}}$         |                  | 7,7                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Edge distance                                                                                                     |                                 | $C_{\text{cr,N}}$         | [mm]             | 1,5 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Spacing                                                                                                           |                                 | $S_{\text{cr,N}}$         |                  | 2 $C_{\text{cr,N}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Factors for sustained tension loading                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Temperature range                                                                                                 |                                 |                           |                  | 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |      |                 | 35 °C / 60 °C |      |                 |                 | 50 °C / 72 °C   |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Factor                                                                                                            |                                 | $\psi_{\text{sus}}^0$     | [-]              | 0,77                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 | 0,60          |      |                 |                 | 0,48            |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Factor                                                                                                            |                                 | $\psi_{\text{sus,100}}^0$ | [-]              | 0,77                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |      |                 | 0,60          |      |                 |                 | 0,71            |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Shear loading                                                                                                     |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Installation factor                                                                                               |                                 | $\gamma_{\text{inst}}$    | [-]              | 1,0                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Concrete pry-out failure                                                                                          |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Factor for pry-out failure                                                                                        |                                 | $k_8$                     | [-]              | 2,0                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Concrete edge failure                                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Effective length of fastener for shear loading                                                                    |                                 | $l_f$                     | [mm]             | for $d_{\text{nom}} \leq 24 \text{ mm}$ : min ( $h_{\text{ef}}$ ; 12 $d_{\text{nom}}$ )<br>for $d_{\text{nom}} > 24 \text{ mm}$ : min ( $h_{\text{ef}}$ ; max (8 $d_{\text{nom}}$ ; 300 mm)) |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Effective diameter of the fastener $d_{\text{nom}}$                                                               |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Size                                                                                                              |                                 |                           |                  | M8                                                                                                                                                                                           | M10             | M12  | M14             | M16           | M20  | M22             | M24             | M27             | M30             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Anchor rods and Threaded rods                                                                                     |                                 | $d_{\text{nom}}$          | [mm]             | 8,0                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10,0            | 12,0 | 14,0            | 16,0          | 20,0 | 22,0            | 24,0            | 27,0            | 30,0            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Upat IST                                                                                                          |                                 | $d_{\text{nom}}$          |                  | 12,0                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15,7            | 18,0 | - <sup>1)</sup> | 22,0          | 28,0 | - <sup>1)</sup> | - <sup>1)</sup> | - <sup>1)</sup> | - <sup>1)</sup> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Upat FRA                                                                                                          |                                 | $d_{\text{nom}}$          |                  | - <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                              | - <sup>1)</sup> | 12,0 | - <sup>1)</sup> | 16,0          | 20,0 | - <sup>1)</sup> | 25,0            | - <sup>1)</sup> | - <sup>1)</sup> |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Size (nominal diameter of the bar)                                                                                |                                 |                           | $\phi$           | 8                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10              | 12   | 14              | 16            | 18   | 20              | 22              | 24              | 25              | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 40 |    |
| Reinforcing bar                                                                                                   |                                 |                           | $d_{\text{nom}}$ | [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8               | 10   | 12              | 14            | 16   | 18              | 20              | 22              | 24              | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 40 |
| <sup>1)</sup> Anchor type not part of the assessment.                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                      |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 | Annex C4        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance for concrete failure under tension / shear loading (metric size)         |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |      |                 |               |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table C5.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                         |                    |                 | M8 <sup>1)</sup>     | M10  | M12  | M14  | M16  | M20  | M22  | M24  | M27  | M30  |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]                 | 8    | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 20   | 22   | 24   | 27   | 30   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 20,8 | 19,7 | 18,8 | 18,1 | 17,6 | 16,7 | 16,3 | 16,0 | 15,5 | 15,1 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 18,0 | 18,0 | 18,0 | 17,0 | 17,0 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 15,0 | 15,0 | 14,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 18,0 | 17,0 | 17,0 | 16,0 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 14,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 20,8 | 19,7 | 18,8 | 17,9 | 16,9 | 15,3 | 14,4 | 13,8 | 13,2 | 12,3 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 16,0 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0 | 13,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 15,0 | 14,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,5 | 12,8 | 12,4 | 11,6 | 11,3 | 10,9 | 10,5 | 10,3 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 15,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,0 | 16,8 | 15,5 | 14,3 | 13,6 | 12,0 | 11,5 | 10,9 | 10,3 | 9,9  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 15,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,7  | 9,0  | 10,1 | 9,8  | 9,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,7  | 9,0  | 10,1 | 9,8  | 9,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,2  | 8,5  | 9,5  | 9,2  | 8,9  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,6  | 7,7  | 8,7  | 8,3  | 7,7  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,6  | 7,7  | 8,7  | 8,3  | 7,7  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,2  | 7,3  | 8,1  | 7,9  | 7,3  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2  |      |      |      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2  |      |      |      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for hollow drill bit.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods; working life 50 years

**Annex C5**

**Table C6.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                         |                    |                     | M8 <sup>1)</sup>     | M10  | M12  | M14  | M16  | M20  | M22  | M24  | M27  | M30  |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d                   | [mm]                 | 8    | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 20   | 22   | 24   | 27   | 30   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 17,1 | 16,1 | 15,4 | 14,9 | 14,4 | 13,7 | 13,4 | 13,1 | 12,7 | 12,4 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 13,5 | 13,5 | 13,5 | 12,8 | 12,8 | 12,0 | 11,3 | 11,3 | 11,3 | 10,5 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 9,9  | 10,2 | 10,2 | 10,4 | 10,4 | 9,8  | 9,1  | 9,1  | 9,1  | 8,5  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 17,1 | 16,2 | 15,4 | 14,7 | 13,9 | 12,5 | 11,8 | 11,3 | 10,8 | 10,1 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 12,0 | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,8  | 8,3  | 8,3  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 8,4  | 8,5  | 7,8  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,0 | 12,3 | 11,6 | 11,1 | 10,5 | 10,1 | 9,5  | 9,3  | 8,9  | 8,8  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,8  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 5,9  | 5,2  | 5,2  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,0 | 13,8 | 12,7 | 11,7 | 11,2 | 10,0 | 9,4  | 8,9  | 8,4  | 8,1  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,8  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 5,9  | 5,2  | 5,2  |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,7  | 7,0  | 7,6  | 7,4  | 7,2  | 6,9  | 6,8  | 6,7  | 6,5  | 6,3  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 5,7  | 7,0  | 7,6  | 7,4  | 7,2  | 6,9  | 6,8  | 6,7  | 6,5  | 6,3  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 5,4  | 6,6  | 7,2  | 7,0  | 6,8  | 6,4  | 6,4  | 6,3  | 6,1  | 6,0  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,9  | 6,0  | 6,5  | 6,1  | 5,9  | 4,9  | 4,8  | 4,7  | 4,6  | 4,4  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 4,9  | 6,0  | 6,5  | 6,1  | 5,9  | 4,9  | 4,8  | 4,7  | 4,6  | 4,4  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 4,6  | 5,7  | 6,1  | 5,7  | 5,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,4  | 4,3  | 4,3  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                     |                      | 1,2  |      |      |      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,2  | 6,0  | 5,6  | 4,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                     |                      | 4,2  | 6,0  | 5,6  | 4,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 4,2  | 6,0  | 5,6  | 4,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for hollow drill bit.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; working life 100 years

**Annex C6**



| Table C7.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Upat IST in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 50 years |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|----------|------|
| Upat IST                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             | M8                                   | M10  | M12  | M16      | M20  |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                                         | d [mm]                                                      | 12                                   | 15,7 | 18   | 22       | 28   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 18,8 | 17,6 | 17,0     | 16,2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 15,0 | 14,0 | 14,0     | 13,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 14,0 | 13,0 | 13,0     | 12,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 18,8 | 16,9 | 15,8     | 14,3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 14,0 | 12,0 | 12,0     | 11,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0     | 10,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                  | 1,0  |      |          |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      | 1,4  |      |          |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,3 | 12,3 | 11,9     | 11,2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0     | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0     | 9,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15,1 | 13,6 | 12,6     | 11,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0     | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0     | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                  | 1,0  |      |          |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      | 1,4  |      |          |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0  | 6,5  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,5  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                  | 1,0  |      |          |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 7,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0  | 6,5  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,5  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                      | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0      | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                  | 1,0  |      |          |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                             |                                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |                                      |      |      | Annex C7 |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for Upat IST; working life 50 years                                                                       |                                                             |                                      |      |      |          |      |

**Table C8.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Upat IST in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Upat IST                                                                          |                                                             | M8                  | M10     | M12  | M16  | M20  |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              | d                                                           | [mm]                | 12      | 15,7 | 18   | 22   | 28   |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 15,4 | 14,4 | 14,0 | 13,3 | 12,6 |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 11,3 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 9,8  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 7,7  | 7,8  | 7,8  | 7,8  | 7,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 15,4 | 13,9 | 13,0 | 11,7 | 10,5 |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 10,5 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 8,3  | 7,5  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,6  | 6,5  | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                 | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     | 1,4     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 10,9 | 10,1 | 9,8  | 9,2  | 8,6  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 9,8  | 9,0  | 8,3  | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 6,6  | 6,6  | 6,0  | 5,9  | 5,2  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 12,5 | 11,2 | 10,3 | 9,3  | 8,4  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 9,8  | 9,0  | 8,3  | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 6,6  | 6,6  | 6,0  | 5,9  | 5,2  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                 | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     | 1,4     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm²] | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm²] | 4,2  | 5,5  | 4,8  | 3,9  | 3,9  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,5  | 4,8  | 3,9  | 3,9  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 3,9  | 3,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                 | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     | 1,2     |      |      | 1,4  |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm²] | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         | 4,2  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6  | 4,6  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                 | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |         |      |      |      |      |      |

| Table C9.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 50 years |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                                                                                                                               |                    | $\phi$          | 8 <sup>1)</sup> | 10   | 12   | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22               | 24   |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                               |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                                      |                    | d               | [mm]            | 8    | 10   | 12               | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22   | 24   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                               |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 16,0 | 16,8 | 16,1             | 15,5             | 15,0             | 14,6             | 14,2             | 14,0 | 13,6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 15,0             | 14,0             | 14,0             | 13,0             | 13,0             | 13,0 | 12,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 14,0             | 13,0             | 13,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 12,0 | 12,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                           |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 16,0 | 16,8 | 16,1             | 14,9             | 14,4             | 13,4             | 13,0             | 12,1 | 11,8 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 16,0 | 16,0 | 14,0             | 13,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 11,0             | 11,0 | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 13,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 11,0             | 11,0             | 10,0 | 10,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                       |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]             | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)                                                                                                                       |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 11,0             | 10,0             | 10,0 | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 11,0             | 10,0             | 10,0 | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 12,0             | 11,0             | 11,0             | 10,0             | 10,0             | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                       |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]             | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                                                                                                                               |                    | $\phi$          | 25              | 26   | 28   | 30 <sup>1)</sup> | 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 34 <sup>1)</sup> | 36 <sup>1)</sup> | 40 <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                               |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                                      |                    | d               | [mm]            | 25   | 26   | 28               | 30               | 32               | 34               | 36               | 40   |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                               |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 13,5 | 13,3 | 13,1             | 12,9             | 12,7             | 12,5             | 12,4             | 12,1 |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 12,0             | 12,0             | 12,0             | 11,0             | 11,0             | 11,0 |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,0             | 11,0             | 11,0             | 11,0             | 10,0             | 10,0 |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                           |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 11,5 | 11,4 | 10,6             | 10,5             | 10,3             | 9,0              | 8,0              | 8,0  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0             | 9,0              | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,0              | 8,0  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0  |      |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                       |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]             | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)                                                                                                                       |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]         | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 7,0  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0  | 7,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                 | 9,0  | 8,0  | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 7,0              | 7,0              | 7,0  |      |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                       |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]             | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                 | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| 1) Not allowed for hollow drill bit.                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  | Annex C9         |                  |      |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for reinforcing bars; working life 50 years                                                            |                    |                 |                 |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |

**Table C10.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years part 1**

| Nominal diameter of the bar $\phi$                                                                                                       |                    | 8 <sup>1)</sup> | 10                   | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20        | 22  | 24  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Calculation diameter d                                                                                                                   |                    | [mm]            | 8                    | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18        | 20  | 22  | 24  |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                                |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                        |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0       | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0       | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0       | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                          |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                        |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                      |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     |           | 1,4 |     |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,0       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,0       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,0       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                     |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,5       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0       | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                      |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     |           | 1,4 |     |     |
| 1) Not allowed for hollow drill bit.                                                                                                     |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                             |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     | Annex C10 |     |     |     |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for reinforcing bars;<br>working life 50 years part 1 |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |           |     |     |     |



**Table C11.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years part 2**

| Nominal diameter of the bar $\phi$                                                                                                       |                    |                 | 25                   | 26  | 28  | 30 <sup>1)</sup> | 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 34 <sup>1)</sup> | 36 <sup>1)</sup> | 40 <sup>1)</sup> |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                     |                    | d               | [mm]                 | 25  | 26  | 28               | 30               | 32               | 34               | 36               | 40  |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                                |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                        |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0              | 8,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                          |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                        |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                      |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                      | 1,4 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0              | 7,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0              | 7,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0              | 7,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                     |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
|                                                                                                                                          | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0              | 5,0 |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                      |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |                      | 1,4 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| 1) Not allowed for hollow drill bit.                                                                                                     |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                             |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  | Annex C11        |                  |                  |     |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for reinforcing bars;<br>working life 50 years part 2 |                    |                 |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |

**Table C12.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                       |                                                             | $\phi$              | 8 <sup>1)</sup>      | 10   | 12   | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22               | 24   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                                                             | d                   | [mm]                 | 8    | 10   | 12               | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22   | 24   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,0 | 13,8 | 13,2             | 12,7             | 12,3             | 12,0             | 11,6             | 11,5 | 11,2 |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 12,0 | 11,3 | 11,3             | 10,5             | 10,5             | 9,8              | 9,8              | 9,8  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 8,4              | 8,5              | 8,5              | 7,8              | 7,8              | 7,8  | 7,8  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,0 | 13,8 | 13,2             | 12,2             | 11,8             | 11,0             | 10,7             | 9,9  | 9,7  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 12,0 | 12,0 | 10,5             | 9,8              | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,3              | 8,3  | 7,5  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 7,8              | 7,8              | 7,8              | 7,2              | 7,2              | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                                                             | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)               |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8              | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,3              | 7,5              | 7,5  | 7,5  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8              | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,3              | 7,5              | 7,5  | 7,5  |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 8,3  | 8,4  | 7,2              | 7,2              | 7,2              | 6,5              | 6,5              | 5,9  | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                                                             | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                       |                                                             | $\phi$              | 25                   | 26   | 28   | 30 <sup>1)</sup> | 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 34 <sup>1)</sup> | 36 <sup>1)</sup> | 40 <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                                                             | d                   | [mm]                 | 25   | 26   | 28               | 30               | 32               | 34               | 36               | 40   |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11,1 | 10,9 | 10,8             | 10,6             | 10,5             | 10,3             | 10,1             | 9,9  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0              | 9,0              | 9,0              | 8,3              | 8,3              | 8,3  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 7,2  | 7,2  | 7,2              | 7,2              | 7,2              | 7,2              | 6,5              | 6,5  |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,4  | 9,3  | 8,7              | 8,6              | 8,5              | 6,8              | 6,0              | 6,0  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 7,5  | 7,5  | 7,5              | 6,8              | 6,8              | 6,8              | 6,0              | 6,0  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 5,9  | 5,9  | 5,9              | 5,9              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2  |      |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                                                             | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)               |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8  | 6,8  | 6,8              | 6,8              | 6,0              | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,3  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 6,8  | 6,8  | 6,8              | 6,8              | 6,0              | 6,0              | 6,0              | 5,3  |      |
|                                                                                   |                                                             |                     |                      | 5,9  | 5,2  | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 4,6              | 4,6              | 4,6  |      |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                                                             |                     |                      |      |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                                                             | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                                                             |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for hollow drill bit.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for reinforcing bars; working life 100 years

**Annex C12**



**Table C13.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Nominal diameter of the bar $\phi$                                                |                    |                    | 8 <sup>1)</sup>      | 10  | 12  | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22               | 24  |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d                  | [mm]                 | 8   | 10  | 12               | 14               | 16               | 18               | 20               | 22  | 24  |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,2 | 6,0 | 6,4              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 | 5,2 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 4,2 | 6,0 | 6,4              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 | 5,2 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 4,2 | 6,0 | 6,4              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 | 5,2 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6 | 6,4 | 5,2              | 4,2              | 4,2              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9 | 3,9 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 3,6 | 6,4 | 5,2              | 4,2              | 4,2              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9 | 3,9 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 3,6 | 5,5 | 5,2              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9 | 3,9 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,2 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1,4              |     |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,2 | 6,0 | 5,6              | 4,6              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 4,6 | 4,6 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 4,2 | 6,0 | 5,6              | 4,6              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 4,6 | 4,6 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 4,2 | 6,0 | 5,6              | 4,6              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,9              | 4,6 | 4,6 |
| Installation factor; Diamond-drilling                                             |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Nominal diameter of the bar $\phi$                                                |                    |                    | 25                   | 26  | 28  | 30 <sup>1)</sup> | 32 <sup>1)</sup> | 34 <sup>1)</sup> | 36 <sup>1)</sup> | 40 <sup>1)</sup> |     |     |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d                  | [mm]                 | 25  | 26  | 28               | 30               | 32               | 34               | 36               | 40  |     |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 |     |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2              | 5,2 |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,9 | 3,9 | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,3              | 3,8              | 3,8              | 3,8 |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 3,9 | 3,9 | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,3              | 3,8              | 3,8              | 3,8 |     |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 3,9 | 3,9 | 3,9              | 3,9              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3 |     |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,4 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6              | 4,6              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3 |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                    |                      | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6              | 4,6              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3 |     |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                    |                      | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6              | 4,6              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3              | 3,3 |     |
| Installation factor; Diamond-drilling                                             |                    |                    |                      |     |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$    | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |     |     |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for hollow drill bit.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for reinforcing bars; working life 100 years

**Annex C13**

**Table C14.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Upat FRA in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Upat FRA                                                                          |                    | M12             | M16                  | M20  | M24  |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]                 | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,1 | 15,0 | 14,2 | 13,5 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 15,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,1 | 14,4 | 13,0 | 11,5 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)               |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |

**Table C15.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Upat FRA in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Upat FRA                                                                          |                    | M12             | M16                  | M20 | M24 |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]                 | 12  | 16  | 20  | 25  |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     | 1,4 |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 7,0 |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     | 1,4 |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |

**Table C16.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Upat FRA in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Upat FRA                                                                                                 |                                                             | M12                                      | M16  | M20       | M24  |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                              |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                     | d [mm]                                                      | 12                                       | 16   | 20        | 25   |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                       |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                              |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                        |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,2 | 12,3      | 11,6 | 11,1 |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 11,3 | 10,5      | 9,8  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 8,4  | 8,5       | 7,8  | 7,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                          |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,2 | 11,8      | 10,7 | 9,4  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 10,5 | 9,0       | 8,3  | 7,5  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 7,8  | 7,8       | 7,2  | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                        |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                      | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                      | 1,0  |           |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                        |                                                             |                                          | 1,4  |           |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)                                      |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,8  | 9,0       | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 9,8  | 9,0       | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 7,2  | 7,2       | 6,5  | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                   |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                      | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                      | 1,0  |           |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                        |                                                             |                                          | 1,4  |           |      |      |
| Upat FRA                                                                                                 |                                                             | M12                                      | M16  | M20       | M24  |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                              |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                     | d [mm]                                                      | 12                                       | 16   | 20        | 25   |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                         |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                        |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 6,4  | 5,2       | 5,2  | 5,2  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 6,4  | 5,2       | 5,2  | 5,2  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 6,4  | 5,2       | 5,2  | 5,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                          |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 5,2  | 4,2       | 3,9  | 3,9  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 5,2  | 4,2       | 3,9  | 3,9  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 5,2  | 3,9       | 3,9  | 3,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                        |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                      | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                      | 1,0  |           |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                        |                                                             |                                          | 1,2  | 1,4       |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                   |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                        | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 5,6  | 3,9       | 3,9  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 5,6  | 3,9       | 3,9  | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          | 5,6  | 3,9       | 3,9  | 4,6  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                   |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                      | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                                      | 1,0  |           |      |      |
|                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                             |                                                             |                                          |      | Annex C16 |      |      |
| Performance                                                                                              |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for Upat FRA; working life 100 years |                                                             |                                          |      |           |      |      |

**Table C17.1: Displacements for metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                           | M8   | M10  | M12  | M14  | M16                                                                                                                                                                                         | M20  | M22  | M24  | M27  | M30  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                |                           |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| $\delta_{N0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,13 |
| $\delta_{N\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,15                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,16 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,19 |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                |                           |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |
| $\delta_{V0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [mm/kN]                   | 0,18 | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,09                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 |
| $\delta_{V\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 0,27 | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,16 | 0,14                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,11 | 0,10 | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,07 |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:<br>$\delta_{N0} = \delta_{N0\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau$<br>$\delta_{N\infty} = \delta_{N\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau$<br>$\tau$ = acting bond strength under tension loading |                           |      |      |      |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement:<br>$\delta_{V0} = \delta_{V0\text{-Factor}} \cdot V$<br>$\delta_{V\infty} = \delta_{V\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot V$<br>$V$ = acting shear loading |      |      |      |      |      |

**Table C17.2: Displacements for metric Upat IST**

| Upat IST                                                    |                           | M8   | M10  | M12                                          | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>      |                           |      |      |                                              |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |      |                                              |      |      |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10                                         | 0,11 | 0,13 |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,16                                         | 0,17 | 0,19 |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>        |                           |      |      |                                              |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |      |                                              |      |      |
| δ <sub>V0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/kN]                   | 0,12 | 0,09 | 0,08                                         | 0,07 | 0,05 |
| δ <sub>V∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,18 | 0,14 | 0,12                                         | 0,10 | 0,08 |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:                   |                           |      |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement:    |      |      |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> = δ <sub>N0-Factor</sub> · τ                |                           |      |      | δ <sub>V0</sub> = δ <sub>V0-Factor</sub> · V |      |      |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> = δ <sub>N∞-Factor</sub> · τ                |                           |      |      | δ <sub>V∞</sub> = δ <sub>V∞-Factor</sub> · V |      |      |
| τ = acting bond strength under tension loading              |                           |      |      | V = acting shear loading                     |      |      |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Displacements for metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods and Upat IST

**Annex C17**



**Table C18.1: Displacements for metric reinforcing bars**

| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           | $\phi$ | 8    | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 22                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24   | 25   | 26   | 28   | 30   | 32   | 34   | 36   | 40 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                |                           |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |
| $\delta_{N0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07   | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,12                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,13 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,14 | 0,15 |    |
| $\delta_{N\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 0,11   | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,17 | 0,18                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,18 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,22 |    |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                |                           |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |
| $\delta_{V0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [mm/kN]                   | 0,18   | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,10 | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,06                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,04 |    |
| $\delta_{V\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           | 0,27   | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,16 | 0,14 | 0,12 | 0,11 | 0,10 | 0,09                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 |    |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:<br>$\delta_{N0} = \delta_{N0\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau$<br>$\delta_{N\infty} = \delta_{N\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau$<br>$\tau$ = acting bond strength under tension loading |                           |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement:<br>$\delta_{V0} = \delta_{V0\text{-Factor}} \cdot V$<br>$\delta_{V\infty} = \delta_{V\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot V$<br>$V$ = acting shear loading |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |

**Table C18.2: Displacements for metric Upat FRA**

| Upat FRA                                                    |                           | M12  | M16                                       | M20  | M24  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>      |                           |      |                                           |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |                                           |      |      |
| δN0-Factor                                                  | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,09 | 0,10                                      | 0,11 | 0,12 |
| δN∞-Factor                                                  |                           | 0,13 | 0,15                                      | 0,16 | 0,18 |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>        |                           |      |                                           |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |                                           |      |      |
| δV0-Factor                                                  | [mm/kN]                   | 0,12 | 0,09                                      | 0,07 | 0,06 |
| δV∞-Factor                                                  |                           | 0,18 | 0,14                                      | 0,11 | 0,09 |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:                   |                           |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement: |      |      |
| δN0 = δN0-Factor · τ                                        |                           |      | δV0 = δV0-Factor · V                      |      |      |
| δN∞ = δN∞-Factor · τ                                        |                           |      | δV∞ = δV∞-Factor · V                      |      |      |
| τ = acting bond strength under tension loading              |                           |      | V = acting shear loading                  |      |      |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**  
Displacements for reinforcing bars and Upat FRA

**Annex C18**



**Table C19.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading for fractional Threaded rods part 1**

| Threaded rod                                                                                                                |                   |                           | 3/8" | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4"  | 7/8"      | 1"    | 1 1/8" |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                                                            |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$N_{Rk,s}$                                                                                     | Steel zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8          | [kN] | 25,0 | 45,7 | 72,9  | 107,9     | 148,9 | 195,4  | 246,0 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 19,9 | 36,5 | 58,3  | 86,2      | 119,1 | 156,2  | 196,7 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3  | 111,5     | 154,0 | 202,0  | 254,4 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 43,0 | 78,8 | 125,6 | 185,9     | 256,7 | 336,8  | 424,0 |
|                                                                                                                             | Stainless steel R | A193, B7                  |      | 43,0 | 78,8 | 125,6 | 185,9     | 256,7 | 336,8  | 424,0 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 34,4 | 63,0 | 100,5 | 126,4     | 174,5 | 229,0  | 288,3 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3  | 111,5     | 154,0 | 202,0  | 254,4 |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 32,7 | 59,9 | 95,4  | 141,3     | 195,1 | 255,9  | 322,2 |
| Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                               |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Partial factor<br>$\gamma_{Ms,N}$                                                                                           | Steel zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8          | [-]  | 1,50 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 1,94 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 1,64 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 1,43 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             | Stainless steel R | A193, B7                  |      | 1,43 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 1,85 |      | 2,27  |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 3,00 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
|                                                                                                                             |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 1,52 |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.                                                                     |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                |                   |                           |      |      |      |       | Annex C19 |       |        |       |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for fractional Threaded rods part 1 |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |

**Table C20.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading for fractional Threaded rods part 2**

| Threaded rod                                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                         | 3/8  | 1/2" | 5/8"  | 3/4"  | 7/8"      | 1"    | 1 1/8" |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading                                                                                   |                      |                                                         |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |
| without lever arm                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                         |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                                                        | Steel<br>zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8                                        | [kN] | 15,0 | 27,4  | 43,7  | 64,7      | 89,3  | 117,2  | 147,6  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 36                                         |      | 11,9 | 21,9  | 34,9  | 51,7      | 71,4  | 93,7   | 118,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 55                                         |      | 12,9 | 23,6  | 37,6  | 55,7      | 77,0  | 101,0  | 127,2  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 105                                        |      | 21,5 | 39,4  | 62,8  | 92,9      | 128,3 | 168,4  | 212,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Stainless<br>steel R | A193, B7                                                |      | 21,5 | 39,4  | 62,8  | 92,9      | 128,3 | 168,4  | 212,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F593, Alloy Group 2                                     |      | 17,2 | 31,5  | 50,2  | 63,2      | 87,2  | 114,5  | 144,1  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 1                             |      | 12,9 | 23,6  | 37,6  | 55,7      | 77,0  | 101,0  | 127,2  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 2B                            |      | 16,3 | 29,9  | 47,7  | 70,6      | 97,5  | 127,9  | 161,1  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Ductility factor $k_6$                                  |      | [-]  | 1,0   |       |           |       |        |        |
| with lever arm                                                                                                                                   |                      |                                                         |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |
| Charact. resistance $M_{Rk,s}^0$                                                                                                                 | Steel<br>zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8                                        | [Nm] | 29,9 | 74,0  | 148,9 | 268,2     | 435,1 | 653,8  | 923,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 36                                         |      | 23,9 | 59,2  | 119,1 | 214,5     | 348,0 | 522,9  | 738,6  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 55                                         |      | 30,9 | 76,6  | 154,0 | 277,4     | 450,0 | 676,1  | 955,1  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 105                                        |      | 51,5 | 127,6 | 256,8 | 462,4     | 750,0 | 1126,9 | 1591,9 |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Stainless<br>steel R | A193, B7                                                |      | 51,5 | 127,6 | 256,8 | 462,4     | 750,0 | 1126,9 | 1591,9 |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F593, Alloy Group 2                                     |      | 41,2 | 102,1 | 205,4 | 314,4     | 510,0 | 766,3  | 1082,5 |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 1                             |      | 30,9 | 76,6  | 154,0 | 277,4     | 450,0 | 676,1  | 955,1  |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 2B                            |      | 39,1 | 97,0  | 195,1 | 351,4     | 570,0 | 856,4  | 1209,8 |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                           |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |
| Partial factor<br>$\gamma_{Ms,V}$                                                                                                                | Steel<br>zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8                                        | [-]  | 1,25 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 36                                         |      | 1,61 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 55                                         |      | 1,36 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F1554, Grade 105                                        |      | 1,50 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Stainless<br>steel R | A193, B7                                                |      | 1,50 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | F593, Alloy Group 2                                     |      | 1,54 |       | 1,89  |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 1                             |      | 2,50 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | A193, Grade B8M,<br>Class 2B                            |      | 1,27 |       |       |           |       |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                  |                      | <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations. |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                     |                      |                                                         |      |      |       |       | Annex C20 |       |        |        |
| <b>Performance</b><br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for fractional Anchor rods / Threaded rods part 2 |                      |                                                         |      |      |       |       |           |       |        |        |

**Table C21.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading for fractional Upat IST part 1**

| Upat IST                                                                                                       |                                   | IST | Screw                     |      | 3/8" | 1/2" | 5/8"      | 3/4"  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                                               |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |
| Characteristic resistance with screw<br>$N_{Rk,s}$                                                             | Property class, Steel zinc plated | 5.8 | F568M, Class 5.8          | [kN] | 25,0 | 45,7 | 72,9      | 107,9 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 20,0 | 36,6 | 58,3      | 86,3  |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3      | 111,5 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 43,1 | 76,4 | 110,8     | 186,0 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, B7                  |      | 43,1 | 76,4 | 110,8     | 186,0 |
|                                                                                                                | Property class, Stainless steel R | 70  | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 34,4 | 63,0 | 100,4     | 126,4 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3      | 111,5 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 32,7 | 59,9 | 95,4      | 141,3 |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |
| Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                  |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |
| Partial factors<br>$\gamma_{Ms,N}$                                                                             | Property class, Steel zinc plated | 5.8 | F568M, Class 5.8          | [-]  | 1,50 |      |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 1,94 |      |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 1,64 |      |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 1,43 | 1,50 |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, B7                  |      | 1,43 | 1,50 |           |       |
|                                                                                                                | Property class, Stainless steel R | 70  | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 1,85 |      |           | 2,27  |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 3,00 |      |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 1,52 |      |           |       |
|                                                                                                                |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |
| <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.                                                        |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                   |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      | Annex C21 |       |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading for fractional Upat IST part 1 |                                   |     |                           |      |      |      |           |       |

**Table C22.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading for fractional Upat IST part 2**

| Upat IST                                                                                                     |                                                         | IST | Screw                     |      | 3/8" | 1/2"      | 5/8"  | 3/4"  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------|------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading                                               |                                                         |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |
| Without lever arm                                                                                            |                                                         |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance with $V_{Rk,s}^0$ screw                                                            | Property class, Steel zinc plated                       | 5.8 | F568M, Class 5.8          | [kN] | 15,0 | 27,4      | 43,7  | 64,7  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 11,9 | 21,9      | 34,9  | 51,7  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 12,9 | 23,6      | 37,6  | 55,7  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 21,5 | 39,4      | 62,8  | 92,9  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, B7                  |      | 21,5 | 39,4      | 62,8  | 92,9  |
|                                                                                                              | Property class, Stainless steel R                       | 70  | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 17,2 | 31,5      | 50,2  | 63,2  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 12,9 | 23,6      | 37,6  | 55,7  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 16,3 | 29,9      | 47,7  | 70,6  |
|                                                                                                              | With lever arm                                          |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance with $M_{Rk,s}^0$ screw                                                            | Property class, Steel zinc plated                       | 5.8 | F568M, Class 5.8          | [Nm] | 29,9 | 74,0      | 148,9 | 268,2 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 23,9 | 59,2      | 119,1 | 214,5 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 30,9 | 76,6      | 154,0 | 277,4 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 51,5 | 127,6     | 256,8 | 462,4 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, B7                  |      | 51,5 | 127,6     | 256,8 | 462,4 |
|                                                                                                              | Property class, Stainless steel R                       | 70  | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 41,2 | 102,1     | 205,4 | 314,4 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 30,9 | 76,6      | 154,0 | 277,4 |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 39,1 | 97,0      | 195,1 | 351,4 |
|                                                                                                              | Partial factors <sup>1)</sup>                           |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |
| Partial factors $\gamma_{Ms,V}$                                                                              | Property class, Steel zinc plated                       | 5.8 | F568M, Class 5.8          | [-]  | 1,25 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 1,61 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 1,36 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 1,50 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, B7                  |      | 1,50 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              | Property class, Stainless steel R                       | 70  | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 1,54 |           |       | 1,89  |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 2,50 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              |                                                         |     | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 1,27 |           |       |       |
|                                                                                                              | <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations. |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                 |                                                         |     |                           |      |      | Annex C22 |       |       |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading for fractional Upat IST part 2 |                                                         |     |                           |      |      |           |       |       |

**Table C23.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for fractional reinforcing bars**

| Rebar size                                                       | #3                             | #4   | #5                                                                            | #6 | #7 | #8 | #9 | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-------------------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading |                                |      |                                                                               |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN] | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> <sup>2)</sup>                                |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading   |                                |      |                                                                               |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Without lever arm                                                |                                |      |                                                                               |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN] | k <sub>6</sub> <sup>3)</sup> · A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> <sup>2)</sup> |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Ductility factor                                                 | k <sub>7</sub>                 | [-]  | 1,0                                                                           |    |    |    |    |                   |
| With lever arm                                                   |                                |      |                                                                               |    |    |    |    |                   |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [Nm] | 1,2 · W <sub>el</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> <sup>2)</sup>                         |    |    |    |    |                   |

1) Not allowed for hollow drill bit.

2)  $f_{uk}$  respectively shall be taken from the specifications of the reinforcing bar.

3) In accordance with EN 1992-4:2018 section 7.2.2.3.1:

- $k_6 = 0,6$  for fasteners made of carbon steel with  $f_{uk} \leq 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,
- $= 0,5$  for fasteners made of carbon steel with  $500 \text{ N/mm}^2 < f_{uk} \leq 1000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,
- $= 0,5$  for fasteners made of stainless steel.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for reinforcing bars

**Annex C23**

**Table C24.1: Characteristic resistance for concrete failure under tension / shear loading for fractional sizes**

| Size                                                                                                              |                                 |                           | All sizes        |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|------|
| Characteristic resistance to concrete failure under tension loading                                               |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Installation factor                                                                                               |                                 | $\gamma_{\text{inst}}$    | [-]              | See Annex C25 to C34, C46 and C47                                                                                                                                                            |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Factors for the compressive strength of concrete > C20/25                                                         |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Increasing factor $\psi_c$ for cracked or uncracked concrete<br>$\tau_{Rk(X,Y)} = \psi_c \cdot \tau_{Rk(C20/25)}$ | C25/30                          | $\psi_c$                  | [-]              | 1,02                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | C30/37                          |                           |                  | 1,04                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | C35/45                          |                           |                  | 1,06                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | C40/50                          |                           |                  | 1,07                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | C45/55                          |                           |                  | 1,08                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | C50/60                          |                           |                  | 1,09                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Splitting failure                                                                                                 |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Edge distance                                                                                                     | $h / h_{\text{ef}} \geq 2,0$    | $C_{\text{cr,sp}}$        | [mm]             | 1,0 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | $2,0 > h / h_{\text{ef}} > 1,3$ |                           |                  | 4,6 $h_{\text{ef}} - 1,8 h$                                                                                                                                                                  |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
|                                                                                                                   | $h / h_{\text{ef}} \leq 1,3$    |                           |                  | 2,26 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Spacing                                                                                                           |                                 | $S_{\text{cr,sp}}$        |                  | 2 $C_{\text{cr,sp}}$                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Concrete cone failure                                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                | $k_{\text{ucr,N}}$              | [-]                       |                  | 11,0 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                           |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                  | $k_{\text{cr,N}}$               |                           |                  | 7,7 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                            |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Edge distance                                                                                                     | $C_{\text{cr,N}}$               | [mm]                      |                  | 1,5 $h_{\text{ef}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Spacing                                                                                                           | $S_{\text{cr,N}}$               |                           |                  | 2 $C_{\text{cr,N}}$                                                                                                                                                                          |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Factors for sustained tension loading                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                 |                                 |                           |                  | 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                |      | 35 °C / 60 °C |      | 50 °C / 72 °C |               |               |      |      |
| Factor                                                                                                            |                                 | $\psi_{\text{sus}}^0$     |                  | 0,77                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | 0,60          |      | 0,48          |               |               |      |      |
| Factor                                                                                                            |                                 | $\psi_{\text{sus,100}}^0$ |                  | 0,77                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | 0,60          |      | 0,71          |               |               |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance to concrete failure under shear loading                                                 |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Installation factor                                                                                               |                                 | $\gamma_{\text{inst}}$    | [-]              | 1,0                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Concrete pry-out failure                                                                                          |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Factor for pry-out failure                                                                                        |                                 | $k_8$                     | [-]              | 2,0                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Concrete edge failure                                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Effective length of fastener in shear loading                                                                     |                                 | $l_f$                     | [mm]             | for $d_{\text{nom}} \leq 24 \text{ mm}$ : min ( $h_{\text{ef}}$ ; 12 $d_{\text{nom}}$ )<br>for $d_{\text{nom}} > 24 \text{ mm}$ : min ( $h_{\text{ef}}$ ; max (8 $d_{\text{nom}}$ ; 300 mm)) |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Calculation diameters                                                                                             |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Size                                                                                                              |                                 |                           |                  | 3/8"                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1/2" | 5/8"          | 3/4" | 7/8"          | 1"            | 1 1/8"        |      |      |
| Anchor rods and Threaded rods                                                                                     |                                 | $d_{\text{nom}}$          | [mm]             | 9,5                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12,7 | 15,9          | 19,1 | 22,2          | 25,4          | 28,6          |      |      |
| Upat IST                                                                                                          |                                 | $d_{\text{nom}}$          |                  | 15,7                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18,0 | 22,0          | 28,0 | <sub>2)</sub> | <sub>2)</sub> | <sub>2)</sub> |      |      |
| Rebar size                                                                                                        |                                 |                           |                  | #3                                                                                                                                                                                           | #4   | #5            | #6   | #7            | #8            | #9            | #10  |      |
| Reinforcing bar                                                                                                   |                                 |                           | $d_{\text{nom}}$ | [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9,5  | 12,7          | 15,9 | 19,1          | 22,2          | 25,4          | 28,7 | 32,3 |
| <sup>1)</sup> Values only valid when using SI units.<br><sup>2)</sup> Anchor type not part of the assessment.     |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                      |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               | Annex C24     |               |      |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance for concrete failure under tension / shear loading for fractional sizes  |                                 |                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |      |               |               |               |      |      |



| Table C25.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 50 years |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----------|--------|------|
| Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                 | 3/8"    | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"        | 1 1/8" |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                                        |                    | d               | [mm]    | 9,5  | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2      | 25,4   | 28,6 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                                 |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                           |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                           | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 20,0 | 18,6 | 17,7 | 16,8 | 16,2      | 15,8   | 15,3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |         | 18,0 | 18,0 | 17,0 | 16,0 | 15,0      | 15,0   | 14,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |         | 17,0 | 17,0 | 16,0 | 15,0 | 14,0      | 14,0   | 13,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                             |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                           | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 20,0 | 18,6 | 17,0 | 15,4 | 14,3      | 13,7   | 12,8 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |         | 16,0 | 15,0 | 13,0 | 11,0 | 11,0      | 10,0   | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |         | 14,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0      | 9,0    | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                           |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]     | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                 |         | 1,4  |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                           | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 14,4 | 13,3 | 12,3 | 11,8 | 11,3      | 10,8   | 10,3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |         | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0      | 9,0    | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |         | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0       | 8,0    | 8,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                           | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²] | 17,3 | 15,0 | 13,6 | 12,4 | 11,5      | 10,8   | 10,1 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |         | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0      | 9,0    | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |         | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0       | 8,0    | 8,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]     | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                 |         | 1,4  |      |      |      |           |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      | Annex C25 |        |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods; working life 50 years                                                      |                    |                 |         |      |      |      |      |           |        |      |

**Table C26.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Threaded rod                                                                      |                    |                 | 3/8"           | 1/2"    | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"   | 1 1/8" |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]           | 9,5     | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2 | 25,4   | 28,6 |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ | [N/mm²] | 8,7  | 9,9  | 9,5  | 8,5  | 8,5    | 8,5  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                |         | 8,7  | 9,9  | 9,5  | 8,5  | 8,5    | 8,5  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                |         | 8,2  | 9,3  | 8,9  | 8,5  | 8,5    | 8,5  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ | [N/mm²] | 7,5  | 8,5  | 7,8  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                |         | 7,5  | 8,5  | 7,8  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                |         | 7,0  | 8,0  | 7,3  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]            | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                | 1,2     |      |      | 1,4  |      |        |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ | [N/mm²] | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0    | 7,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                |         | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0    | 7,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                |         | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0    | 7,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ | [N/mm²] | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                |         | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                |         | 7,0  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0    | 6,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]            | 1,0     |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                | 1,2     |      |      | 1,4  |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                |         |      |      |      |      |        |      |

| Table C27.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 100 years |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                 | 3/8"                                     | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"   | 1 1/8" |      |
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | d               | [mm]                                     | 9,5  | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2 | 25,4   | 28,6 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                                  |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                            |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,4 | 15,3 | 14,5 | 13,8 | 13,3 | 12,9   | 12,6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                                          | 13,5 | 13,5 | 12,8 | 12,0 | 11,3 | 11,3   | 10,5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                                          | 10,2 | 10,2 | 10,4 | 9,8  | 9,1  | 9,1    | 8,5  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,4 | 15,3 | 13,9 | 12,6 | 11,7 | 11,2   | 10,5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                                          | 12,0 | 11,3 | 9,8  | 8,3  | 8,3  | 7,5    | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                                          | 8,4  | 8,4  | 7,8  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9    | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                                            |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                                      | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                 |                                          | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11,8 | 10,8 | 10,1 | 9,7  | 9,3  | 8,8    | 8,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                                          | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,8    | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                                          | 8,4  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 5,2    | 5,2  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                                            | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14,2 | 12,3 | 11,2 | 10,2 | 9,4  | 8,9    | 8,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                                          | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5  | 6,8    | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                                          | 8,4  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 5,2    | 5,2  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                          |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                                      | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                 |                                          | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                 |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |

**Table C28.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Threaded rod                                                                      |                    |                 | 3/8"               | 1/2"                 | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"   | 1 1/8" |      |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]               | 9,5                  | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2 | 25,4   | 28,6 |     |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0  | 7,5  | 7,2  | 6,9  | 6,8    | 6,5  | 6,3 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                    |                      | 7,0  | 7,5  | 7,2  | 6,9  | 6,8    | 6,5  | 6,3 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                    |                      | 6,6  | 7,1  | 6,8  | 6,4  | 6,4    | 6,1  | 6,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 4,9  | 4,8    | 4,6  | 4,4 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                    |                      | 6,0  | 6,5  | 5,9  | 4,9  | 4,8    | 4,6  | 4,4 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                    |                      | 5,6  | 6,1  | 5,5  | 4,5  | 4,5    | 4,3  | 4,3 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                | 1,0                  |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                    | 1,2                  |      |      | 1,4  |      |        |      |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6    | 4,6  | 4,6 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                    |                      | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6    | 4,6  | 4,6 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                    |                      | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6    | 4,6  | 4,6 |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                | 1,0                  |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |        |      |     |

**Table C29.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Upat IST in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Upat IST                                                                                                                          |                    | 3/8"            | 1/2"                 | 5/8" | 3/4" |           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                              |                    | d               | [mm]                 | 15,7 | 18,0 | 22,0      | 28,0 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                 |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 17,6 | 17,0 | 16,2      | 15,3 |
|                                                                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 14,0 | 14,0 | 13,0      | 12,0 |
|                                                                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 13,0 | 13,0 | 12,0      | 11,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16,9 | 15,8 | 14,3      | 12,8 |
|                                                                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 12,0 | 12,0 | 11,0      | 10,0 |
|                                                                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0      | 9,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                 |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |           |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |           |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12,3 | 11,9 | 11,2      | 10,4 |
|                                                                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0      | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0       | 8,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                              |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,6 | 12,6 | 11,4      | 10,2 |
|                                                                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0      | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0       | 8,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                            |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |           |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |           |      |
|                                                                                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                      |                    |                 |                      |      |      | Annex C29 |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Upat IST; working life 50 years |                    |                 |                      |      |      |           |      |

**Table C30.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Upat IST in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Upat IST                                                                          |                    |   | 3/8"            | 1/2"                 | 5/8" | 3/4" |      |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-----|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                       |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Calculation diameter                                                              |                    | d | [mm]            | 15,7                 | 18,0 | 22,0 | 28,0 |     |
| Cracked concrete                                                                  |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                         |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |   |                 |                      | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    |   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |   |                 |                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4  |     |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                            |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0  | 7,0 |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                              |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   |   | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |   |                 |                      | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |   |                 |                      | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                            |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    |   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |   |                 |                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4  |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                                   |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |
| </                                                                                |                    |   |                 |                      |      |      |      |     |



**Table C31.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Upat IST in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked or cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Upat IST                                                                                                                           |                                                             | 3/8"                        | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4"      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                        |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                               | d                                                           | [mm]                        | 15,7 | 18,0 | 22,0      | 28,0 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                 |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                        |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                  |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm²] | 14,4 | 14,0 | 13,3      | 12,6 |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 10,5 | 10,5 | 9,8       | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 7,8  | 7,8  | 7,8       | 7,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                    |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm²] | 13,9 | 13,0 | 11,7      | 10,5 |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 9,0  | 9,0  | 8,3       | 7,5  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 7,2  | 6,6  | 6,5       | 5,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                  |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                         | 1,0  |      |           |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                             | 1,4  |      |           |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                             |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm²] | 10,1 | 9,8  | 9,2       | 8,6  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 9,0  | 8,3  | 7,5       | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 6,6  | 6,0  | 5,9       | 5,2  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                               |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm²] | 11,2 | 10,3 | 9,3       | 8,4  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 9,0  | 8,3  | 7,5       | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 6,6  | 6,0  | 5,9       | 5,2  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                             |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                         | 1,0  |      |           |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                             | 1,4  |      |           |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                   |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                          |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                  |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm²]  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                    |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm²]  | 5,5  | 4,8  | 3,9       | 3,9  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,5  | 4,8  | 3,9       | 3,9  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,1  | 4,8  | 3,9       | 3,9  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                  |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                         | 1,0  |      |           |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                  |                                                             |                             | 1,2  | 1,4  |           |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                             |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C<br>II: 35 °C / 60 °C<br>III: 50 °C / 72 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm²]  | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             | 5,1  | 4,8  | 4,6       | 4,6  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                             |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                | $\gamma_{inst}$                                             | [-]                         | 1,0  |      |           |      |
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                       |                                                             |                             |      |      | Annex C31 |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Upat IST; working life 100 years |                                                             |                             |      |      |           |      |

**Table C32.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Rebar size                                                                                                                                |                   | #3              | #4                   | #5   | #6   | #7   | #8   | #9   | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                               |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                      |                   | d               | [mm]                 | 9,5  | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2 | 25,4              | 28,7 | 32,3 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                        |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                               |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                         |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 17,0 | 15,9 | 15,1 | 14,4 | 13,9 | 13,4              | 13,1 | 12,7 |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 15,0 | 15,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 13,0 | 12,0              | 12,0 | 12,0 |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 14,0 | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 12,0 | 11,0              | 11,0 | 11,0 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                           |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 17,0 | 15,9 | 14,5 | 13,2 | 12,3 | 11,6              | 10,5 | 10,2 |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 16,0 | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 10,0              | 10,0 | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0               | 9,0  | 8,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                         |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                       |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                         |                   |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)                                                                       |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0               | 9,0  | 8,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 15,0 | 13,0 | 12,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 9,0               | 9,0  | 8,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 14,0 | 12,0 | 11,0 | 10,0 | 9,0  | 9,0               | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                    |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                       |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                         |                   |                 |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| <sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for drilling with hollow drill bit.                                                                             |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                              |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      | Annex C32         |      |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars; working life 50 years |                   |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |

**Table C33.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; cracked concrete; working life 50 years**

| Rebar size                                                                                                                                |                   |                 | #3                   | #4  | #5   | #6   | #7   | #8        | #9   | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                               |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                      |                   | d               | [mm]                 | 9,5 | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2      | 25,4 | 28,7              | 32,3 |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                          |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                                 |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                         |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0       | 8,0  | 8,0               | 8,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0       | 8,0  | 8,0               | 8,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0       | 8,0  | 8,0               | 8,0  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                           |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 7,5 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                         |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                       |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                         |                   |                 |                      | 1,2 |      |      | 1,4  |           |      |                   |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                    |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0       | 7,0  | 7,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0       | 7,0  | 7,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 7,0       | 7,0  | 7,0               | 5,0  |
| Diamond-drilling (water filled hole)                                                                                                      |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                 |                      | 7,5 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
|                                                                                                                                           | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,5  | 6,0  | 6,0  | 6,0       | 6,0  | 6,0               | 5,0  |
| Installation factors; Diamond-drilling                                                                                                    |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                       |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                         |                   |                 |                      | 1,2 |      |      | 1,4  |           |      |                   |      |
| 1) Not allowed for drilling with hollow drill bit.                                                                                        |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                              |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      | Annex C33 |      |                   |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars; working life 50 years |                   |                 |                      |     |      |      |      |           |      |                   |      |

**Table C34.1: Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars in hammer or diamond drilled holes; uncracked and cracked concrete; working life 100 years**

| Rebar size                                                                                                                                                                 |                   | #3                  | #4                   | #5   | #6   | #7   | #8   | #9        | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------------|------|------|
| Combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Calculation diameter                                                                                                                                                       |                   | d                   | [mm]                 | 9,5  | 12,7 | 15,9 | 19,1 | 22,2      | 25,4              | 28,7 | 32,3 |
| Uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14,0 | 13,0 | 12,4 | 11,9 | 11,4      | 11,0              | 10,8 | 10,5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 11,3 | 11,3 | 10,5 | 9,8  | 9,8       | 9,0               | 9,0  | 9,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,4  | 8,4  | 8,5  | 7,8  | 7,8       | 7,2               | 7,2  | 7,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                            |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13,9 | 13,0 | 11,9 | 11,0 | 10,1      | 9,5               | 8,6  | 8,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 12,0 | 10,5 | 9,0  | 8,3  | 8,3       | 7,5               | 7,5  | 6,8  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,4  | 7,8  | 7,8  | 7,2  | 6,5       | 5,9               | 5,9  | 5,2  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                        |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete as well as water filled hole)                                                                                                        |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5       | 6,8               | 6,8  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 11,3 | 9,8  | 9,0  | 7,5  | 7,5       | 6,8               | 6,8  | 6,0  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 8,4  | 7,2  | 7,2  | 6,5  | 5,9       | 5,9               | 5,2  | 5,2  |
| Installation factors                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                        |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      | 1,4  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Cracked concrete                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Characteristic bond resistance in cracked concrete C20/25                                                                                                                  |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,4  | 5,2  | 5,2  | 5,2       | 5,2               | 5,2  | 5,2  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 6,0  | 6,4  | 5,2  | 5,2  | 5,2       | 5,2               | 5,2  | 5,2  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 6,0  | 6,4  | 5,2  | 5,2  | 5,2       | 5,2               | 5,2  | 5,2  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                            |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,4  | 5,2  | 4,2  | 3,9  | 3,9       | 3,9               | 3,9  | 3,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 6,4  | 5,2  | 4,2  | 3,9  | 3,9       | 3,9               | 3,9  | 3,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 5,5  | 5,2  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 3,9       | 3,9               | 3,9  | 3,3  |
| Installation factors; Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                        |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                     |                      | 1,2  |      |      | 1,4  |           |                   |      |      |
| Diamond-drilling (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                     |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Temperature range                                                                                                                                                          | I: 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\tau_{RK,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6       | 4,6               | 4,6  | 3,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | II: 35 °C / 60 °C |                     |                      | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6       | 4,6               | 4,6  | 3,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | III 50 °C / 72 °C |                     |                      | 6,0  | 5,6  | 3,9  | 3,9  | 4,6       | 4,6               | 4,6  | 3,3  |
| Installation factors                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                        |                   | $\gamma_{inst}$     | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| 1) Not allowed for drilling with hollow drill bit.                                                                                                                         |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                               |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      | Annex C34 |                   |      |      |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars; uncracked and cracked concrete; working life 100 years |                   |                     |                      |      |      |      |      |           |                   |      |      |

**Table C35.1: Displacements for fraction Threaded rods**

| Threaded rod                                                |                           | 3/8" | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4"                                          | 7/8" | 1"   | 1 1/8" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>      |                           |      |      |      |                                               |      |      |        |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |      |      |                                               |      |      |        |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11                                          | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13   |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,16                                          | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,19   |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>        |                           |      |      |      |                                               |      |      |        |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |      |      |                                               |      |      |        |
| δ <sub>V0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/kN]                   | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,09 | 0,07                                          | 0,07 | 0,05 | 0,05   |
| δ <sub>V∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,14 | 0,11                                          | 0,10 | 0,08 | 0,07   |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:                   |                           |      |      |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement:     |      |      |        |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> = δ <sub>N0</sub> -Factor · τ               |                           |      |      |      | δ <sub>V0</sub> = δ <sub>V0</sub> -Factor · V |      |      |        |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> = δ <sub>N∞</sub> -Factor · τ               |                           |      |      |      | δ <sub>V∞</sub> = δ <sub>V∞</sub> -Factor · V |      |      |        |
| τ = acting bond strength under tension loading              |                           |      |      |      | V = acting shear loading                      |      |      |        |

**Table C35.2: Displacements for fractional Upat IST**

| Upat IST                                                    |                           | 3/8" | 1/2"                                         | 5/8" | 3/4" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>      |                           |      |                                              |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |                                              |      |      |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10 | 0,10                                         | 0,11 | 0,13 |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,15 | 0,16                                         | 0,17 | 0,19 |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>        |                           |      |                                              |      |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III |                           |      |                                              |      |      |
| δ <sub>V0</sub> -Factor                                     | [mm/kN]                   | 0,09 | 0,08                                         | 0,07 | 0,05 |
| δ <sub>V∞</sub> -Factor                                     |                           | 0,14 | 0,12                                         | 0,10 | 0,08 |
| 1) Calculation of effective displacement:                   |                           |      | 2) Calculation of effective displacement:    |      |      |
| δ <sub>N0</sub> = δ <sub>N0-Factor</sub> · τ                |                           |      | δ <sub>V0</sub> = δ <sub>V0-Factor</sub> · V |      |      |
| δ <sub>N∞</sub> = δ <sub>N∞-Factor</sub> · τ                |                           |      | δ <sub>V∞</sub> = δ <sub>V∞-Factor</sub> · V |      |      |
| τ = acting bond strength under tension loading              |                           |      | V = acting shear loading                     |      |      |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Displacements for fractional Threaded rods and fractional Upat IST

**Annex C35**



**Table C36.1: Displacements for fractional reinforcing bars**

| Rebar size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           | #3   | #4   | #5   | #6   | #7   | #8   | #9        | #10  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |
| $\delta_{N0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13      | 0,13 |
| $\delta_{N\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19      | 0,20 |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |
| Uncracked or cracked concrete; Temperature range I, II, III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |
| $\delta_{V0}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | [mm/kN]                   | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,09 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,06 | 0,05      | 0,05 |
| $\delta_{V\infty}$ -Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           | 0,22 | 0,18 | 0,14 | 0,11 | 0,10 | 0,09 | 0,08      | 0,07 |
| <div><div><div>1) Calculation of effective displacement:</div><div><math>\delta_{N0} = \delta_{N0\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau</math></div><div><math>\delta_{N\infty} = \delta_{N\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot \tau</math></div><div><math>\tau</math> = acting bond strength under tension loading</div></div><div><div>2) Calculation of effective displacement:</div><div><math>\delta_{V0} = \delta_{V0\text{-Factor}} \cdot V</math></div><div><math>\delta_{V\infty} = \delta_{V\infty\text{-Factor}} \cdot V</math></div><div><math>V</math> = acting shear loading</div></div></div> |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      | Annex C36 |      |
| Performance<br>Displacements for fractional reinforcing bars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |

**Table C37.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods under seismic action performance category C1**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                                      |                                                          |                |     | M10  | M12        | M14  | M16  | M20   | M22   | M24   | M27   | M30   |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                 |                                                          |                |     |      |            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Anchor rods and Threaded rods, performance category C1 <sup>2)</sup>                           |                                                          |                |     |      |            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$N_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                     | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | 23,2(21,4) | 33,7 | 46,0 | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2 | 141,2 | 183,6 | 224,4 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | 29,0(26,8) | 42,1 | 57,5 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 151,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | 46,4(42,8) | 67,4 | 92,0 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 242,4 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                                | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | 29,0       | 42,1 | 57,5 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 151,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 70  |      | 40,6       | 59,0 | 80,5 | 109,9 | 171,5 | 212,1 | 247,1 | 321,3 | 392,7 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 80  |      | 46,4       | 67,4 | 92,0 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 242,4 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading without lever arm <sup>1)</sup> |                                                          |                |     |      |            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Anchor rods, performance category C1 <sup>2)</sup>                                             |                                                          |                |     |      |            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                     | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | 13,9(12,8) | 20,2 | 27,6 | 37,6  | 58,8  | 72,7  | 84,7  | 110,1 | 134,6 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | 17,4(16,0) | 25,2 | 34,5 | 47,1  | 73,5  | 90,9  | 105,9 | 137,7 | 168,3 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | 23,2(21,4) | 33,7 | 46,0 | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2 | 141,2 | 183,6 | 224,4 |
|                                                                                                | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | 14,5       | 21,0 | 28,7 | 39,2  | 61,2  | 75,7  | 88,2  | 114,7 | 140,2 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 70  |      | 20,3       | 29,5 | 40,2 | 54,9  | 85,7  | 106,0 | 123,5 | 160,6 | 196,3 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 80  |      | 23,2       | 33,7 | 46,0 | 62,8  | 98,0  | 121,2 | 141,2 | 183,6 | 224,4 |
| Threaded rods, performance category C1 <sup>2)</sup>                                           |                                                          |                |     |      |            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                     | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | 9,7(9,0)   | 14,1 | 19,3 | 26,3  | 41,1  | 50,9  | 59,3  | 77,1  | 97,2  |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | 12,1(11,2) | 17,7 | 24,1 | 32,9  | 51,4  | 63,6  | 74,1  | 96,3  | 117,8 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | 16,2(15,0) | 23,6 | 32,2 | 43,9  | 68,6  | 84,8  | 98,8  | 128,5 | 157,0 |
|                                                                                                | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | 10,1       | 14,7 | 20,1 | 27,4  | 42,8  | 53,0  | 61,7  | 80,3  | 98,1  |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 70  |      | 14,2       | 20,6 | 28,1 | 38,4  | 60,0  | 74,2  | 86,4  | 112,4 | 137,4 |
|                                                                                                |                                                          |                | 80  |      | 16,2       | 23,6 | 32,2 | 43,9  | 68,6  | 84,8  | 98,8  | 128,5 | 157,0 |

<sup>1)</sup> Values in brackets are valid for undersized Threaded rods with smaller stress area  $A_s$  for hot dip galvanised Threaded rods according to EN ISO 10684:2004+AC:2009.

<sup>2)</sup> Partial factors for performance category C1 or C2 see table C39.1; for Anchor rods the factor for steel ductility is 1,0.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods under seismic action performance category C1

**Annex C37**

**Table C38.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods under seismic action performance category C2**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                        |                                                          |                |     | M10  | M12             | M14  | M16             | M20   | M22   | M24             | M27   | M30             |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                 |                                                          |                |     |      |                 |      |                 |       |       |                 |       |                 |                 |
| Anchor rods and Threaded rods, performance category C2 <sup>1)</sup>             |                                                          |                |     |      |                 |      |                 |       |       |                 |       |                 |                 |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$N_{Rk,s,C2}$                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | - <sup>2)</sup> | 30,3 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 56,5  | 88,2  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 141,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 37,9 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 70,6  | 110,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 176,5 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 60,6 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 113,0 | 176,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 282,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 37,9 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 70,6  | 110,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 176,5 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 70  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 53,1 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 98,9  | 154,3 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 247,1 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 80  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 60,6 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 113,0 | 176,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 282,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading without lever arm |                                                          |                |     |      |                 |      |                 |       |       |                 |       |                 |                 |
| Anchor rods, performance category C2 <sup>1)</sup>                               |                                                          |                |     |      |                 |      |                 |       |       |                 |       |                 |                 |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C2}$                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | - <sup>2)</sup> | 13,3 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 28,2  | 45,2  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 77,0  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 16,6 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 35,3  | 56,5  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 96,3  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 22,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 47,1  | 75,4  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 128,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 13,9 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 29,4  | 47,1  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 80,3  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 70  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 19,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 41,2  | 66,0  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 112,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 80  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 22,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 47,1  | 75,4  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 128,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
| Threaded rods, performance category C2 <sup>1)</sup>                             |                                                          |                |     |      |                 |      |                 |       |       |                 |       |                 |                 |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C2}$                                       | Steel zinc plated                                        | Property class | 4.8 | [kN] | - <sup>2)</sup> | 13,3 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 26,3  | 41,1  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 59,3  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 5.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 16,6 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 32,9  | 51,4  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 74,1  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 8.8 |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 22,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 43,9  | 68,6  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 98,8  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  | Stainless steel R and high corrosion resistant steel HCR |                | 50  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 13,9 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 27,4  | 42,8  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 61,7  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 70  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 19,4 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 38,4  | 60,0  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 86,4  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |
|                                                                                  |                                                          |                | 80  |      | - <sup>2)</sup> | 22,2 | - <sup>2)</sup> | 43,9  | 68,6  | - <sup>2)</sup> | 98,8  | - <sup>2)</sup> | - <sup>2)</sup> |

<sup>1)</sup> Partial factors for performance category C1 or C2 see table C39.1;  
for Anchor rods the factor for steel ductility is 1,0.

<sup>2)</sup> No performance assessed.

**Table C38.2: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension / shear loading for metric reinforcing bars (B500B) under seismic action performance category C1**

| Nominal diameter of the bar $\phi$                                                            |                    | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16    | 18    | 20    | 22    | 24    | 25    | 26    | 28    | 30    | 32    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading</b>                       |                    |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Reinforcing bar B500B acc. to DIN 488-2:2009-08, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup></b> |                    |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 42,3 | 61,0 | 83,1 | 108,5 | 137,1 | 169,5 | 205,2 | 244,0 | 265,1 | 286,2 | 332,6 | 381,2 | 434,1 |
| <b>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading, without lever arm</b>      |                    |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Reinforcing bar B500B acc. to DIN 488-2:2009-08, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup></b> |                    |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 14,8 | 21,3 | 29,1 | 37,9  | 48,0  | 59,3  | 71,8  | 85,4  | 92,7  | 100,1 | 116,4 | 133,4 | 151,9 |

<sup>1)</sup> Partial factors for performance category C1 see table C39.1.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance to steel failure for metric Anchor rods / Threaded rods and reinforcing bars under seismic action performance category C2 and C1 respectively

**Annex C38**



**Table C40.1: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 50 years**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                         |                    |                 | M10                  | M12 | M14 | M16 | M20 | M22 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 6,0 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 6,0 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,5 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |     |

**Table C40.2: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 100 years**

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                         |                    |                 | M10                  | M12 | M14 | M16 | M20 | M22 | M24 | M27 | M30 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5 | 5,3 | 5,8 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 5,4 | 5,3 | 5,1 | 5,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 5,5 | 5,3 | 5,8 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 5,4 | 5,3 | 5,1 | 5,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,5 | 5,3 | 5,5 | 4,3 | 4,3 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,8 | 4,8 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,9 | 5,6 | 5,7 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,5 | 4,3 | 4,2 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 5,9 | 5,6 | 5,7 | 4,3 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,5 | 4,3 | 4,2 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,3 | 5,1 | 5,3 | 4,3 | 4,3 | 4,3 | 4,2 | 4,1 | 4,0 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |     |     |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure under seismic action (C1) for Anchor rods / Threaded rods; working life 50 and 100 years

**Annex C40**



**Table C41.1: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 50 years**

| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                       |                    | $\phi$          | 10                   | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 4,8 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 4,8 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 4,8 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                         | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 4,8 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,5 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 4,8 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,5 | 6,5 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 4,8 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table C41.2: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric reinforcing bars in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 100 years**

| Nominal diameter of the bar                                                       |                    | $\phi$          | 10                   | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 5,6 | 4,4 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 3,1 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,0 | 5,6 | 4,4 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 3,1 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,0 | 5,6 | 4,4 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 3,1 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,4 | 5,2 | 4,2 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,1 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,4 | 5,2 | 4,2 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,1 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,5 | 5,2 | 3,8 | 3,8 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 3,1 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure under seismic action (C1) for and reinforcing bars; working life 50 and 100 years

**Annex C41**

**Table C42.1:** Characteristic resistance and displacements for combined pull-out and concrete failure for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C2; working life 50 and 100 years

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    | M12                       |                      | M16  |      | M20  |           | M24 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-----------|-----|--|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5  | 5,8  | 5,0  | 3,1       |     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                           |                      | 3,5  | 5,8  | 5,0  | 3,1       |     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                           |                      | 3,3  | 5,5  | 4,7  | 2,9       |     |  |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Tem-<br>perature<br>range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5  | 5,8  | 5,0  | 3,1       |     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                           |                      | 3,5  | 5,8  | 5,0  | 3,1       |     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                           |                      | 3,3  | 5,5  | 4,7  | 2,9       |     |  |
| Installation factors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Tension loading                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$           | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |           |     |  |
| Water filled hole                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                           |                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4  |           |     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Displacement-Factors for tension loading <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| $\delta_{N,C2(50\%)-Factor}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    | [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,09                 | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,12 |           |     |  |
| $\delta_{N,C2(100\%)-Factor}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                           | 0,15                 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,18 |           |     |  |
| Displacement-Factors for shear loading <sup>2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| $\delta_{V,C2(50\%)-Factor}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    | [mm/kN]                   | 0,18                 | 0,10 | 0,07 | 0,06 |           |     |  |
| $\delta_{V,C2(100\%)-Factor}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                           | 0,25                 | 0,14 | 0,11 | 0,09 |           |     |  |
| <div><div><div><div>1) Calculation of effective displacement:</div><div><math>\delta_{N,C2(50\%)} = \delta_{N,C2(50\%)-Factor} \cdot \tau</math></div><div><math>\delta_{N,C2(100\%)} = \delta_{N,C2(100\%)-Factor} \cdot \tau</math></div><div><math>\tau</math> = acting bond strength under tension loading</div></div><div><div>2) Calculation of effective displacement:</div><div><math>\delta_{V,C2(50\%)} = \delta_{V,C2(50\%)-Factor} \cdot V</math></div><div><math>\delta_{V,C2(100\%)} = \delta_{V,C2(100\%)-Factor} \cdot V</math></div><div><math>V</math> = acting shear loading</div></div></div></div> |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      | Annex C42 |     |  |
| <div>Performance</div> <div>Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure under seismic action (C2) for Anchor rods and Threaded rods; working life 50 and 100 years</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                           |                      |      |      |      |           |     |  |

**Table C43.1: Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension or shear loading for fractional Threaded rods under seismic action performance category C1**

| Threaded rod                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                           | 3/8" | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4"  | 7/8"      | 1"    | 1 1/8" |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                                                                                                          |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Threaded rods, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                      |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$N_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                                                                                                | Steel zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8          | [kN] | 25,0 | 45,7 | 72,9  | 107,9     | 148,9 | 195,4  | 246,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 19,9 | 36,5 | 58,3  | 86,2      | 119,1 | 156,2  | 196,7 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3  | 111,5     | 154,0 | 202,0  | 254,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 43,0 | 78,8 | 125,6 | 185,9     | 256,7 | 336,8  | 424,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Stainless steel R | A193, B7                  |      | 43,0 | 78,8 | 125,6 | 185,9     | 256,7 | 336,8  | 424,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 34,4 | 63,0 | 100,5 | 126,4     | 174,5 | 229,0  | 288,3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 25,8 | 47,3 | 75,3  | 111,5     | 154,0 | 202,0  | 254,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 32,7 | 59,9 | 95,4  | 141,3     | 195,1 | 255,9  | 322,2 |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading without lever arm                                                                                          |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Threaded rods, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                                      |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                                                                                                | Steel zinc plated | F568M, Class 5.8          | [kN] | 12,0 | 21,9 | 34,9  | 51,7      | 53,6  | 70,3   | 88,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 36           |      | 8,3  | 15,3 | 24,4  | 36,2      | 50,0  | 65,6   | 82,6  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 55           |      | 10,3 | 18,9 | 30,1  | 44,6      | 46,2  | 60,6   | 76,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F1554, Grade 105          |      | 15,0 | 27,6 | 43,9  | 65,0      | 89,8  | 117,8  | 148,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Stainless steel R | A193, B7                  |      | 17,2 | 31,5 | 50,2  | 74,3      | 77,0  | 101,0  | 127,2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | F593, Alloy Group 2       |      | 13,7 | 25,2 | 40,2  | 50,5      | 52,3  | 68,7   | 86,5  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |      | 10,3 | 18,9 | 30,1  | 44,6      | 46,2  | 60,6   | 76,3  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                   | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |      | 13,1 | 23,9 | 38,1  | 56,5      | 58,5  | 76,7   | 96,6  |
| <sup>1)</sup> Partial factors for performance category C1 or see table C45.1                                                                                              |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                              |                   |                           |      |      |      |       | Annex C43 |       |        |       |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension or shear loading for Anchor rods and Threaded rods under seismic action (performance category C1) |                   |                           |      |      |      |       |           |       |        |       |

**Table C44.1:** Characteristic resistance to **steel failure** under tension / shear loading for **fractional reinforcing bars** under seismic action performance category **C1**

| Rebar size                                                                                                                                                           |                       | #3   | #4   | #5   | #6    | #7    | #8    | #9        | #10   |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension loading                                                                                                     |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| Reinforcing bar materials, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                     |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>$N_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                                                                                           | A615 (A767), Grade 40 | [kN] | 29,3 | 53,3 | 82,3  | 117,4 | 160,0 | 210,9     | 266,8 | 338,8 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A615 (A767), Grade 60 |      | 44,0 | 80,0 | 123,4 | 176,2 | 240,1 | 316,4     | 400,2 | 508,2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A615 (A767), Grade 75 |      | 48,9 | 88,9 | 137,2 | 195,8 | 266,8 | 351,6     | 444,7 | 564,6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A706 (A767), Grade 60 |      | 39,1 | 71,1 | 109,7 | 156,6 | 213,4 | 281,3     | 355,7 | 451,7 |
| Characteristic resistance to steel failure under shear loading, without lever arm                                                                                    |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| Reinforcing bar materials, performance category C1 <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                                     |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| Characteristic Resistance<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$                                                                                                                           | A615 (A767), Grade 40 | [kN] | 13,0 | 23,6 | 36,5  | 52,1  | 71,0  | 93,6      | 118,4 | 150,4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A615 (A767), Grade 60 |      | 16,3 | 29,6 | 45,6  | 65,2  | 88,8  | 117,0     | 148,0 | 188,0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A615 (A767), Grade 75 |      | 18,1 | 32,9 | 50,7  | 72,4  | 98,7  | 130,1     | 164,5 | 208,9 |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | A706 (A767), Grade 60 |      | 14,4 | 26,3 | 40,6  | 57,9  | 78,9  | 104,0     | 131,6 | 167,1 |
| <sup>1)</sup> Partial factors for performance category C1 see table C45.1.                                                                                           |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                                                         |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       | Annex C44 |       |       |
| Performance<br>Characteristic resistance to steel failure under tension/shear loading for fractional reinforcing bars under seismic action (performance category C1) |                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |           |       |       |

**Table C45.1: Partial factors for fractional Threaded rods and reinforcing bars under seismic action performance category C1**

| Threaded rod                                                                                                                         |                                 |                           | 3/8" to 5/8" |      | 3/4" to 1 1/8" |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|----------------|--|
| Rebar size                                                                                                                           |                                 |                           | #3 to #10    |      |                |  |
| Tension loading, steel failure <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                         |                                 |                           |              |      |                |  |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,N}$                                                                                                       | Threaded rod, zinc plated       | F568M, Class 5.8          | [-]          | 1,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 36           |              | 1,94 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 55           |              | 1,64 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 105          |              | 1,43 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, B7                  |              | 1,43 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      | Threaded rod, stainless steel R | F593, Alloy Group 2       |              | 1,85 | 2,27           |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |              | 3,00 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |              | 1,52 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      | Reinforcing bar                 | A615 (A767), Grade 40     |              | 1,80 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A615 (A767), Grade 60     |              | 1,80 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A615 (A767), Grade 75     |              | 1,60 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A706 (A767), Grade 60     |              | 1,60 |                |  |
| Shear loading, steel failure <sup>1)</sup>                                                                                           |                                 |                           |              |      |                |  |
| Partial factor $\gamma_{Ms,V}$                                                                                                       | Threaded rod, zinc plated       | F568M, Class 5.8          | [-]          | 1,25 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 36           |              | 1,61 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 55           |              | 1,36 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | F1554, Grade 105          |              | 1,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, B7                  |              | 1,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      | Threaded rod, stainless steel R | F593, Alloy Group 2       |              | 1,54 | 1,89           |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, Grade B8M, Class 1  |              | 2,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A193, Grade B8M, Class 2B |              | 1,27 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      | Reinforcing bar                 | A615 (A767), Grade 40     |              | 1,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A615 (A767), Grade 60     |              | 1,50 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A615 (A767), Grade 75     |              | 1,33 |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                 | A706 (A767), Grade 60     |              | 1,33 |                |  |
| <sup>1)</sup> In absence of other national regulations.                                                                              |                                 |                           |              |      |                |  |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                         |                                 |                           |              |      | Annex C45      |  |
| Performance<br>Partial factors for Threaded rods and reinforcing bars under seismic action performance category C1 (fractional size) |                                 |                           |              |      |                |  |



**Table C46.1: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 50 years**

| Threaded rod                                                                      |                    |                 | 3/8"                 | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"  | 1 1/8" |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,1  | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,2    | 7,1 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,1  | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,2    | 7,1 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 8,0  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,2    | 7,1 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,4  | 7,7  | 7,5  | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,8    | 5,0 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 7,4  | 7,7  | 7,5  | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,8    | 5,0 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,9  | 7,3  | 7,0  | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,8    | 5,0 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4  |      |     |        |     |

**Table C46.2: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional Threaded rods in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 100 years**

| Threaded rod                                                                      |                    |                 | 3/8"                 | 1/2" | 5/8" | 3/4" | 7/8" | 1"  | 1 1/8" |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8  | 6,8  | 6,9  | 6,9  | 6,8 | 6,3    | 5,3 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,8  | 6,8  | 6,9  | 6,9  | 6,8 | 6,3    | 5,3 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,4  | 6,4  | 6,5  | 6,4  | 6,4 | 5,9    | 5,1 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,9  | 5,9  | 5,7  | 4,9  | 4,8 | 4,4    | 3,7 |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 5,9  | 5,9  | 5,7  | 4,9  | 4,8 | 4,4    | 3,7 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,5  | 5,5  | 5,3  | 4,5  | 4,5 | 4,2    | 3,6 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |      |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |     |        |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2  |      | 1,4  |      |     |        |     |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resist. for combined pull-out and concrete failure under seismic action (C1)  
for Anchor rods / Threaded rods; working life 50 and 100 years (fractional size)

**Annex C46**

**Table C47.1: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 50 years**

| Rebar size                                                                        |                    |                 | #3                   | #4  | #5  | #6  | #7  | #8  | #9  | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,2 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0               |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,2 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0               |     |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 6,2 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 7,0               |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,6 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 4,4               |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 6,6 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3               | 4,4 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3               | 4,4 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |                   |     |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for drilling with hollow drill bit.

**Table C47.2: Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure for fractional reinforcing bars in hammer drilled holes under seismic action performance category C1; working life 100 years**

| Rebar size                                                                        |                    |                 | #3                   | #4  | #5  | #6  | #7  | #8  | #9  | #10 <sup>1)</sup> |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Characteristic bond resistance, combined pull-out and concrete cone failure       |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (dry or wet concrete) |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{RK,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,2 | 5,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6               |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 5,2 | 5,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6               | 4,6 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 5,2 | 5,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 4,6               | 4,6 |
| Hammer-drilling with standard drill bit or hollow drill bit (water filled hole)   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Temperature range                                                                 | I: 24 °C / 40 °C   | $\tau_{RK,C1}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,6 | 4,6 | 3,7 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 2,9               |     |
|                                                                                   | II: 35 °C / 60 °C  |                 |                      | 5,6 | 4,6 | 3,7 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4               | 2,9 |
|                                                                                   | III: 50 °C / 72 °C |                 |                      | 4,9 | 4,6 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 3,4               | 2,9 |
| Installation factors                                                              |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Tension loading                                                                   |                    |                 |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Dry or wet concrete                                                               |                    | $\gamma_{inst}$ | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |                   |     |
| Water filled hole                                                                 |                    |                 |                      | 1,2 |     |     | 1,4 |     |     |                   |     |

<sup>1)</sup> Not allowed for drilling with hollow drill bit.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance for combined pull-out and concrete failure under seismic action (C1) for and reinforcing bars; working life 50 and 100 years (fractional size)

**Annex C47**

**Table C48.1: Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods part 1**

Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading

| Anchor rod / Threaded rod<br>ISO 898-1 Class 5.8<br>and higher | R30                      |                          |                            | R60                       |                           |                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                | $N_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $V_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[Nm]  |
| M8                                                             | 1,6                      | 1,6                      | 1,7                        | 1,2                       | 1,2                       | 1,2                         |
| M10                                                            | 3,3                      | 3,3                      | 4,2                        | 2,3                       | 2,3                       | 3,0                         |
| M12                                                            | 5,8                      | 5,8                      | 9,1                        | 4,0                       | 4,0                       | 6,2                         |
| M14                                                            | 6,6                      | 6,6                      | 12,0                       | 4,6                       | 4,6                       | 8,4                         |
| M16                                                            | 10,9                     | 10,9                     | 15,1                       | 7,5                       | 7,5                       | 11,2                        |
| M20                                                            | 11,1                     | 11,1                     | 29,4                       | 8,2                       | 8,2                       | 21,8                        |
| M22                                                            | 13,7                     | 13,7                     | 40,5                       | 10,1                      | 10,1                      | 30,0                        |
| M24                                                            | 16,0                     | 16,0                     | 50,9                       | 11,8                      | 11,8                      | 37,7                        |
| M27                                                            | 20,8                     | 20,8                     | 75,5                       | 15,4                      | 15,4                      | 56,0                        |
| M30                                                            | 25,4                     | 25,4                     | 102,0                      | 18,8                      | 18,8                      | 75,6                        |
| Anchor rod / Threaded rod<br>ISO 898-1 Class 5.8<br>and higher | R90                      |                          |                            | R120                      |                           |                             |
|                                                                | $N_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[Nm] |
| M8                                                             | 0,8                      | 0,8                      | 0,8                        | 0,6                       | 0,6                       | 0,6                         |
| M10                                                            | 1,4                      | 1,4                      | 1,8                        | 0,9                       | 0,9                       | 1,1                         |
| M12                                                            | 2,1                      | 2,1                      | 3,3                        | 1,2                       | 1,2                       | 1,9                         |
| M14                                                            | 2,7                      | 2,7                      | 4,9                        | 1,7                       | 1,7                       | 3,2                         |
| M16                                                            | 4,0                      | 4,0                      | 7,3                        | 2,3                       | 2,3                       | 5,3                         |
| M20                                                            | 5,3                      | 5,3                      | 14,2                       | 3,9                       | 3,9                       | 10,4                        |
| M22                                                            | 6,6                      | 6,6                      | 19,5                       | 4,8                       | 4,8                       | 14,3                        |
| M24                                                            | 7,7                      | 7,7                      | 24,6                       | 5,6                       | 5,6                       | 18,0                        |
| M27                                                            | 10,0                     | 10,0                     | 36,4                       | 7,3                       | 7,3                       | 26,7                        |
| M30                                                            | 12,3                     | 12,3                     | 49,3                       | 9,0                       | 9,0                       | 36,1                        |

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for  
metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods part 1

**Annex C48**

**Table C49.1: Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods part 2**

| Anchor rods R and HCR and Threaded rod, EN ISO 3506-1 Class A4-50 and higher                                                    | R30                      |                          |                            | R60                       |                           |                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                 | $N_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $V_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[Nm]  |
| M8                                                                                                                              | 0,7                      | 0,7                      | 0,7                        | 0,5                       | 0,5                       | 0,6                         |
| M10                                                                                                                             | 1,4                      | 1,4                      | 1,8                        | 1,1                       | 1,1                       | 1,5                         |
| M12                                                                                                                             | 2,5                      | 2,5                      | 3,9                        | 2,1                       | 2,1                       | 3,9                         |
| M14                                                                                                                             | 3,4                      | 3,4                      | 6,2                        | 2,8                       | 2,8                       | 6,2                         |
| M16                                                                                                                             | 4,7                      | 4,7                      | 9,9                        | 3,9                       | 3,9                       | 9,9                         |
| M20                                                                                                                             | 7,3                      | 7,3                      | 19,4                       | 6,1                       | 6,1                       | 19,4                        |
| M22                                                                                                                             | 9,0                      | 9,0                      | 26,7                       | 7,5                       | 7,5                       | 26,7                        |
| M24                                                                                                                             | 10,5                     | 10,5                     | 33,6                       | 8,8                       | 8,8                       | 28,0                        |
| M27                                                                                                                             | 13,7                     | 13,7                     | 49,9                       | 11,4                      | 11,4                      | 41,6                        |
| M30                                                                                                                             | 16,8                     | 16,8                     | 67,4                       | 14,0                      | 14,0                      | 56,2                        |
| Anchor rods R and HCR and Threaded rod, EN ISO 3506-1 Class A4-50 and higher                                                    | R90                      |                          |                            | R120                      |                           |                             |
|                                                                                                                                 | $N_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[Nm] |
| M8                                                                                                                              | 0,4                      | 0,4                      | 0,4                        | 0,3                       | 0,3                       | 0,3                         |
| M10                                                                                                                             | 0,9                      | 0,9                      | 1,2                        | 0,8                       | 0,8                       | 1,0                         |
| M12                                                                                                                             | 1,6                      | 1,6                      | 3,9                        | 1,3                       | 1,3                       | 3,9                         |
| M14                                                                                                                             | 2,3                      | 2,3                      | 6,2                        | 1,8                       | 1,8                       | 6,2                         |
| M16                                                                                                                             | 3,1                      | 3,1                      | 9,9                        | 2,5                       | 2,5                       | 9,9                         |
| M20                                                                                                                             | 4,9                      | 4,9                      | 19,4                       | 3,9                       | 3,9                       | 19,4                        |
| M22                                                                                                                             | 6,0                      | 6,0                      | 26,7                       | 4,8                       | 4,8                       | 26,7                        |
| M24                                                                                                                             | 7,0                      | 7,0                      | 22,4                       | 5,6                       | 5,6                       | 17,9                        |
| M27                                                                                                                             | 9,1                      | 9,1                      | 33,2                       | 7,3                       | 7,3                       | 26,6                        |
| M30                                                                                                                             | 11,2                     | 11,2                     | 44,9                       | 8,9                       | 8,9                       | 35,9                        |
|                                                                                                                                 |                          |                          |                            |                           |                           |                             |
|                                                                                                                                 |                          |                          |                            |                           |                           |                             |
| Upat Injection system UPM 55                                                                                                    |                          |                          |                            |                           | Annex C49                 |                             |
| Performance<br>Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for metric Anchor rods and Threaded rods part 2 |                          |                          |                            |                           |                           |                             |

**Table C50.1: Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for fractional Threaded rods**

| Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading                 |                          |                          |                            |                           |                           |                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Threaded rod                                                                     | R30                      |                          |                            | R60                       |                           |                             |
| Steel zinc plated; detailed materials<br>see Table A7.1, part No 2 <sup>1)</sup> | $N_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $V_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[Nm]  |
| 3/8"                                                                             | 2,7                      | 2,7                      | 3,2                        | 1,9                       | 1,9                       | 2,3                         |
| 1/2"                                                                             | 5,9                      | 5,9                      | 9,6                        | 4,1                       | 4,1                       | 6,7                         |
| 5/8"                                                                             | 6,7                      | 6,7                      | 13,7                       | 4,9                       | 4,9                       | 10,1                        |
| 3/4"                                                                             | 9,7                      | 9,7                      | 24,3                       | 7,2                       | 7,2                       | 18,0                        |
| 7/8"                                                                             | 13,5                     | 13,5                     | 39,4                       | 10,0                      | 10,0                      | 29,2                        |
| 1"                                                                               | 17,7                     | 17,7                     | 59,3                       | 13,1                      | 13,1                      | 43,9                        |
| 1 1/8"                                                                           | 22,3                     | 22,3                     | 83,8                       | 16,5                      | 16,5                      | 62,2                        |
| Threaded rod                                                                     | R90                      |                          |                            | R120                      |                           |                             |
| Steel zinc plated; detailed materials<br>see Table A7.1, part No 2 <sup>1)</sup> | $N_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[Nm] |
| 3/8"                                                                             | 1,1                      | 1,1                      | 1,4                        | 0,8                       | 0,8                       | 0,9                         |
| 1/2"                                                                             | 2,3                      | 2,3                      | 3,7                        | 1,3                       | 1,3                       | 2,2                         |
| 5/8"                                                                             | 3,6                      | 3,6                      | 7,5                        | 2,2                       | 2,2                       | 4,5                         |
| 3/4"                                                                             | 4,7                      | 4,7                      | 11,7                       | 3,4                       | 3,4                       | 8,6                         |
| 7/8"                                                                             | 6,5                      | 6,5                      | 19,0                       | 4,7                       | 4,7                       | 13,9                        |
| 1"                                                                               | 8,5                      | 8,5                      | 28,6                       | 6,2                       | 6,2                       | 20,9                        |
| 1 1/8"                                                                           | 10,7                     | 10,7                     | 40,5                       | 7,9                       | 7,9                       | 29,6                        |
| Threaded rod                                                                     | R30                      |                          |                            | R60                       |                           |                             |
| Stainless steel R; detailed materials<br>see Table A7.1, part No 2               | $N_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,30}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $V_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[kN]  | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,60}$<br>[Nm]  |
| 3/8"                                                                             | 1,1                      | 1,1                      | 1,4                        | 0,9                       | 0,9                       | 1,1                         |
| 1/2"                                                                             | 2,7                      | 2,7                      | 4,4                        | 2,2                       | 2,2                       | 3,7                         |
| 5/8"                                                                             | 4,3                      | 4,3                      | 8,9                        | 3,6                       | 3,6                       | 7,4                         |
| 3/4"                                                                             | 6,4                      | 6,4                      | 16,1                       | 5,4                       | 5,4                       | 13,4                        |
| 7/8"                                                                             | 8,9                      | 8,9                      | 26,1                       | 7,4                       | 7,4                       | 21,7                        |
| 1"                                                                               | 11,7                     | 11,7                     | 39,2                       | 9,7                       | 9,7                       | 32,6                        |
| 1 1/8"                                                                           | 14,7                     | 14,7                     | 55,4                       | 12,3                      | 12,3                      | 46,2                        |
| Threaded rod                                                                     | R90                      |                          |                            | R120                      |                           |                             |
| Stainless steel R; detailed materials<br>see Table A7.1, part No 2               | $N_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,90}$<br>[Nm] | $N_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $V_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[kN] | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi,120}$<br>[Nm] |
| 3/8"                                                                             | 0,7                      | 0,7                      | 0,9                        | 0,6                       | 0,6                       | 0,7                         |
| 1/2"                                                                             | 1,8                      | 1,8                      | 2,9                        | 1,4                       | 1,4                       | 2,3                         |
| 5/8"                                                                             | 2,9                      | 2,9                      | 5,9                        | 2,3                       | 2,3                       | 4,7                         |
| 3/4"                                                                             | 4,3                      | 4,3                      | 10,7                       | 3,4                       | 3,4                       | 8,5                         |
| 7/8"                                                                             | 5,9                      | 5,9                      | 17,4                       | 4,7                       | 4,7                       | 13,9                        |
| 1"                                                                               | 7,8                      | 7,8                      | 26,1                       | 6,2                       | 6,2                       | 20,9                        |
| 1 1/8"                                                                           | 9,8                      | 9,8                      | 36,9                       | 7,8                       | 7,8                       | 29,5                        |

<sup>1)</sup> No performance assessed for ASTM F1554 Grade 36.

Upat Injection system UPM 55

**Performance**

Fire resistance to steel failure under tension and shear loading for fractional Threaded rods

**Annex C50**



